

A VOCABULARY
OF THE
KUI LANGUAGE
[KUI-ENGLISH]
3046

BY
REV. W. W. WINFIELD, B.A., B.D.

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS.
PUBLISHED BY THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

CALCUTTA.

1929.

PREFACE.

This Vocabulary has grown out of my own need for such a list of words and from the attempts made to supply that need for private use as a missionary among the Konds. It owes a very great deal also to Mr. A. J. Ollenbach, formerly of Phulbani and now Divisional Officer of Angul in Orissa, who most generously placed at my disposal the whole of his valuable collection of Kui words gathered together during more than twenty-five years of administration among the people of the Khondmals. Indeed, it was my hope that the whole of the compilation would be accomplished in close association with Mr. Ollenbach, but his transfer to Angul followed by my own removal to England because of ill-health, has made that impossible. And so the work has had to be carried through without further reference to him; any errors and defects that may appear in it, therefore, are my responsibility, but I welcome this opportunity of expressing my sense of deep indebtedness to his help and encouragement.

W. W. WINFIELD.

BANBURY :

June 8th, 1929.

INTRODUCTION.

Kui is the language of the Kond (Khond or Kandh) people, who live mainly in the mountainous country that lies between the river Mahanudi in Orissa and the north-west corner of the Vizagapatam District in Madras. It is one of the lesser languages of the great Dravidian group, displaying a very near kinship to Telugu, and preserving in its grammar an essentially Dravidian formation largely unaffected by any Sanskrit or other alien element. Although many of the Konds have lost their mother tongue and speak Oriya or Telugu instead, members of some other castes and tribes, especially those of the Pān caste, domiciled among the Konds have adopted Kui as their language. So that, making allowance for these, it is estimated that the Kui-speaking peoples number 450,000.¹

The majority of these live a simple village life, engaged in the work of the fields and the forest and in providing the domestic necessities of their families and neighbours. Trade is carried on with the people of the plains around them and this is steadily growing. But the Konds still have very little acquaintance with the world at large, most of them are animists in religion, and their social organisation rarely progresses beyond the village community or the group of villages in a small section of the country. All this is reflected in their vocabulary. It abounds in terms for concrete objects, but contains few for abstract ideas; geographical phenomena that lie outside their perception of hill and vale and sky are unnamed; it is not easy to find Kui words in which to express any depth of religious experience, or philosophic thought; native terminology for the greater social ideas such as government, kingdom, nation or race, if ever it existed, has been lost.

Contact with other people is increasing, however, and intellectual and spiritual understanding advancing with education and the impact of other religions. Thus the Konds are finding a need for fresh terms and phrases with which to express their widening experience. And an attempt is being made to meet this new demand by extending the connotation of some common words; for example, the word *gebga*, to associate with, is being used as the equivalent of *to have faith in*, and the meaning of *jāpa*, to beg, expanded to include *prayer*. But such a process of expansion is a slow one and only possible with a restricted number of words. Readier assistance lies to hand in the Oriya language, which, while surrounding the Kond country on three sides, is invading it through commerce, civil administration and the numerous colonies of Oriya people who have settled among the Konds. Oriya as an Aryan language is alien to Kui, but it comes to it as the main linguistic medium for higher social and religious influences from without. Kui, therefore,

¹ See *A Grammar of the Kui Language*, by Rev. W. W. Winfield, B.A., B.D. Calcutta, 1928, pp. 228-229.

is inevitably borrowing words from Oriya. Some of them are so corrupted in the process of adoption that it is difficult at times to recognise their derivation. In any case Kui pronunciation of certain vowels and consonants demands changes that become apparent even in words least altered in their transference from Oriya. Among such changes the following are common: Aspirated consonants are changed to their corresponding unaspirated forms, an initial *h* is dropped, *ch* and *sh* become *s*, *b* sometimes changes to *v*, *ḍ* to *ṛ*, *ō* to *ū*, and the Oriya inherent vowel is often pronounced *a* in Kui.

In this Vocabulary words and phrases known to be derived from or connected with Oriya are marked (O.). They number somewhat less than 12% of the whole and for the most part are words that have become naturalized throughout the Kond Hills. In some districts a larger proportion of Oriya words are intermingled in the ordinary speech of the Konds and in other parts the proportion is less; the fluctuation depends on the amount of contact the hillmen of any given locality have with Oriya people. but, speaking generally, the Oriya influence is more marked in the north and north-east of the Kond country and less in the west and south-west. Though Oriya has thus affected the vocabulary of Kui, no important grammatical development seems traceable to its impact. It is remarkable, too, that with a few possible exceptions, there are no Oriya derivatives among the Kui verbs, for when verbs are taken over from Oriya they are attached as adjectives or adverbs to one or other of the Kui verbs *āva*, *giva*, *inba*, or *ispa*.

The limitations of the Kui vocabulary are obvious, but they can easily be exaggerated. The complaint may be offered, for example, that as only one word, *ēlu*, serves for *mind*, *reason*, *thought*, *understanding* and *wisdom*, considerable ambiguity and confusion must result in usage. But the difficulty is more imaginary than real; for differentiation of meaning is obtained by combining *ēlu* with appropriate verbs, which in their infinitives provide the equivalents of new abstract nouns and by their numerous parts allow the word a varied activity. The same might be said with emphasis of *jēḍa*, *love*, *heart*, *spirit*. Over forty examples are to be gathered from the printed Vocabulary of how this word is used together with verbs and other parts of speech to afford a flexibility in language of a psychological order that goes beyond one's reasonable expectation. Again, the somewhat elaborate use that Kui makes of particles permits of a terse and vivid style of speech that is pleasing and effective; thus, *eanike oṭe esekave man-gēnu* compares favourably with its English equivalent, *I will never go and stay with him again*.

Verbs are of outstanding importance in Kui because with all their ramifications they possess such a wealth of possible meaning. They are represented in the Vocabulary by their Infinitives only, from which all other parts may be deduced, but it is well to remember that the Infinitive itself is frequently used as a noun, and sometimes as adjective and adverb; while from the Verbal Participles adverbial and conjunctive expressions are formed and the Relative Participles become the

bases of adjectival, adverbial, relative, conditional, causative, appellative and hortative expressions¹. It is evident, therefore, that a single verb, appearing in the printed Vocabulary as one Infinitive only, may add a remarkable variety to actual speech. This must be borne in mind when estimating the wealth of the Kond man's spoken vocabulary.

The Infinitive of a Transitive verb is very often used as a noun and is then almost invariably active in meaning and cannot be made to represent the passive object of the verb's action. For example, the English word *sacrifice* may be a verb, *to sacrifice*; or a noun representing an activity, *the act of sacrificing*; or a noun indicating the object of that act, *something sacrificed*. But the Kui Infinitive *lāka* may only represent the first two of those meanings, *to sacrifice* or *the act of sacrificing*; for the third meaning an Appellative noun formed from the affirmative Relative Participle would be employed, *lākinari*, *something to be sacrificed*, or *lāka manari*, *something that has been sacrificed*. There are a few exceptions to this general rule, however, such as *tinba*, *to eat*, which may as a noun mean both *the act of eating* and *food*. Comparatively few Infinitives of Intransitive verbs can be commonly employed as nouns. When it is possible they usually have an abstract significance, as, for example, *abga*, *to be fitting*, or *suitability*.

The Konds have a peculiar habit of using certain words in pairs, one as the counterpart or balance word of the other. This is called by them *rāppa*. The paired words are frequently, though by no means always, employed together; the principal, or stronger of the two, precedes its associate, and may always be used alone, but many of the subordinate words are found only in connection with their more important partners. This idiom is common in ordinary speech and is a special mark of lyrics, dirges and priestly incantations. The Vocabulary provides the following interesting examples:—

ake boḍu,	elders.
alāri balāri,	fatigue.
dāda kōka,	brethren, elders.
dāta bōpo,	power.
dēva āra,	large store basket.
dono dorbo,	household possessions.
iḍu kumbu,	household.
iṭa rohpa,	to store.
jēda pāra,	affection.
kali ḍoo,	leaf-cup.
kanari bogari,	a noise.
katta barta,	conversation.
kēpa klēga,	sorcery.
kila bila,	a noise.
kuna nāpa,	a tuber.
kūsa bōro,	greens.

¹ See the author's *A Grammar of the Kui Language*, pp. 90-100, 128-136.

kuṭka betka,	<i>instigation.</i>
lāka sōka,	<i>sacrifice.</i>
lōku bāku,	<i>folk.</i>
mīḍa bōḍa,	<i>family.</i>
mīḍa ḍōṭi,	<i>family.</i>
ōṛe neo,	<i>outside.</i>
pakoṛi sakoṛi,	<i>shoulder blade.</i>
plāpa āspa,	<i>question and answer.</i>
prāpa ṛupka,	<i>to sell.</i>
prēnu kūtu,	<i>a bone.</i>
ṛīva klāpa,	<i>wailing.</i>
sahpa kospa,	<i>a thrashing.</i>
sāleṛi būleṛi,	<i>a centipede.</i>
sāva mrūva,	<i>death.</i>
sēru āla,	<i>a yoke of oxen.</i>
sēru mrāsu,	<i>a yoke of oxen.</i>
sēru rūdu,	<i>a yoke of oxen.</i>
siḷa pōru,	<i>a quarrel.</i>
siṇḍa bōṛa,	<i>clothing.</i>
siru kūru,	<i>water.</i>
sunja ṭēra,	<i>sleep.</i>
ṭeki bandi,	<i>pots and pans.</i>

Kui has no native literature, though certain translations of the Bible and a few school books have been produced within recent years by missionaries and others interested in religious and educational advance. But this non-indigenous work is not voluminous; nor is its influence, though growing, widespread as yet. And so Kui lacks the standardization that literature gives to a language. This together with the absence of any sort of tribal unity among the Konds leads us to expect differences of vocabulary in various localities, and they may be clearly observed as we pass from the Khondmals in the north to Gumsur-Udayagiri Taluk in the east and then westward to the Balliguda Taluk, though a very large proportion of Kui words are common in all parts. Not sufficient linguistic knowledge has yet been gathered of the rather remote southern half of the last named Taluk to allow of any more being said than that the vocabulary of the people there probably begins to approximate to that of the Kuvi language¹ which is really a south-western dialect of Kui and appears mainly in the Vizagapatam District. Certain words that belong more especially to the Phulbani area (Khondmals) are marked (P.) in this compilation. Others indicated by (B.) are peculiar to a corner of the Khondmals east of the Salki river known as the Barma country, where the Konds are rapidly adopting the Oriya customs and language.

Some well-marked phonetic changes particularly to liquid consonants and the aspirate are revealed in the local differences of vocabulary mentioned above. The following examples may be given:—

¹ It may be studied in the works of the Rev. F. V. P. Schulze. *Kuvi Grammar*, Madras 1911; and *Vocabulary of the Kuvi-Kond Language*, Madras, 1913.

INTRODUCTION.

1. **r** sometimes changes to **n**.

ākori	become-	ākoni.
ānjoṛi	„	ānjoni.
āsoṛi	„	āsoni.
baḍuṛi	„	baḍuni.
ḍipeṛi	„	ḍipeni.
īsoṛi	„	īsoni.
kinḍoṛi	„	kinḍoni.
konḍoṛi	„	konḍoni.
pangeṛi	„	pangeni.
pūṛenji	„	pūnenji.
sēkeṛi	„	sēkeni.
sīreṛi	„	sīreni.
siruṛi	„	siruni.

(2) **r** sometimes changes to **ṛ**.

bōṛa	becomes	bōṇa.
bōṛi	„	bōṇi.
gōṛi	„	gōṇi.
sīṛa	„	sīṇa.

(3) **r** sometimes changes to **ṭ**.

ārpa	becomes	āṭpa.
maṛpa	„	maṭpa.
puṛpa	„	puṭpa.
pūṛpa	„	pūṭpa.
ūrpa	„	uṭpa.

(4) **r** sometimes changes to **l**.

āsoṛi	becomes	āsoli.
īsoṛi	„	īsoli.
luṛi	„	luli.

(5) **r** sometimes changes to **l**.

deori	becomes	deoli.
ṭīṭeri	„	ṭīṭeli.

(6) **ḍ** sometimes changes to **l**.

baiḍi	becomes	baili.
giḍa	„	gila.
jēḍa	„	jēla.
jīḍa	„	jīla.
keḍu	„	kelu.
meḍu	„	melu.
mīḍa	„	mīla.
mūḍa	„	mūla.
paḍu	„	palu.
pāḍu	„	pālu.
vaḍi	„	vali.
viḍu	„	vilu.

- (7) d sometimes changes to j.

gredi	becomes	greji.
gunderi	„	gunjeri.

- (8) h sometimes changes to s.

brehna	becomes	bresna.
goha	„	gosa.
kruhpa	„	kṛuspa.
kruhu	„	krusu.
trehpa	„	trespa.
viha	„	visa.

- (9) Some liquid consonants are transposed for the sake of euphony.

brūnga	becomes	būrnga.
brungi	„	burngi.
kliu	„	kilu.
kriu	„	kiru.
krua	„	kuṛa.
plīpa	„	pīlpa.
pṛiu	„	piṛu.
vliu	„	vilu.

- (10) Some vowels are changed.

geha	becomes	guha.
gepka	„	gupka.
gōpka	„	gepka.
guhpa	„	gohpa.

The aspirate is not generally used initially in Kui, so that no words appear in the Vocabulary under the letter h. But a few words that in the eastern areas of the Kond country begin with s change that letter to h in the western areas.

E.g..	salba,	<i>to go</i>	becomes	halba.
	sāpu,	<i>a thorn</i>	„	hāpu.
	siḍa,	<i>not to be</i>	„	hiḍa.
	sīronji,	<i>water</i>	„	hironji.
	sīva,	<i>to give</i>	„	hiva.

EXPLANATORY NOTES.

The words in this Vocabulary are arranged alphabetically in accordance with the sequence of the English letters. Those beginning with the Cerebrals **ṭ**, **ḍ** and **ṛ** are not separated from those beginning with **t**, **d** and **r** respectively, but the order is determined by the succeeding vowel or consonant. If, however, two or more words are alike except for the cerebral or non-cerebral letters, **ṭ** is regarded as coming before **t**, **ḍ** before **d**, and **ṛ** before **r**. Short vowels have the precedence of corresponding long vowels.

The Conjugation of all verbs is indicated by the Roman figures I, II, III, and IV, and the section under which Fourth Conjugation verbs fall is shown by the additional figures 1 to 8, so that they may easily be conjugated by reference to the paradigms of the type verbs in the author's *A Grammar of the Kui Language*, pp. 69-84: which see also for an explanation of Plural Action Forms, pp. 142-145, and of Balance Words, p. 146. The plural forms of nouns and pronouns are given in full.

Some expressions included in the Vocabulary are combinations of Oriya derivatives and pure Kui words. They are marked (O) to indicate the Oriya connection (see p. viii), but, of course, it is not intended to suggest by this that the true Kui words in these expressions are also derived from the Oriya language. For example, in **āsa giva**, *to hope*, **āsa** is Oriya and **giva** is Kui; in **poṭos inba**, *to burst*, **poṭos** alone is Oriya, **inba** is Kui.

For explanation of words marked (P.) and (B.) see page x.

The following scheme of letters is adopted for Kui words :—

VOWELS.

Short :	a	e	i	o	u
Long :	ā	ē	ī	ō	ū

CONSONANTS.

		<i>Surd.</i>	<i>Sonant.</i>
Gutturals	..	k	g
Palatals	..	s	j
Cerebrals	..	ṭ	ḍ
Dentals	..	t	d
Labials	..	p	b, v
Aspirate	..	h	
Sibilant	..	ś	
Nasals	..	..	n, m
Cerebral Nasal	..	..	ṇ
Liquids	..	..	r, l
Cerebral Liquid	..	..	ṛ

The following abbreviations are used :—

a.	..	..	<i>adjective.</i>
adv.	..	..	<i>adverb.</i>
(B.)	..	..	<i>Barma country.</i>
conj.	..	..	<i>conjunction.</i>
fem.	..	..	<i>feminine.</i>
fr.	..	..	<i>from.</i>
i.	..	..	<i>intransitive</i>
impers.	..	..	<i>impersonal.</i>
interj.	..	..	<i>interjection.</i>
mas	..	..	<i>masculine.</i>
n.	..	..	<i>noun.</i>
neut.	..	..	<i>neuter.</i>
num.	..	..	<i>numeral.</i>
(O)	..	..	<i>Oriya.</i>
onom.	..	..	<i>onomatopoeic</i>
(P.)	..	..	<i>Phulbani.</i>
pl.	..	..	<i>plural.</i>
postp.	..	..	<i>postposition.</i>
pron.	..	..	<i>pronoun.</i>
t.	..	..	<i>transitive.</i>
v.	..	..	<i>verb.</i>

ERRATUM.

Page 66, for *krāḍi*, n., pl. *krāḍinga*. a tiger, etc., read *krāḍi*, n., pl. *krāḍinga*, etc.

VOCABULARY.

A.

ā, demonstrative. *that, that there*; denoting that which is at a short distance away. Used by itself as a Demonstrative Adjective, or compounded with gender and number suffixes as a Demonstrative Pronoun.

ā! interj. *yes!* indicating assent.

āaniti, pron. *his thing, his.*

āanju, pron.. pl. **āaru**. *that man or boy, he.*

āari, pron.. pl. **āvi**. *that woman or girl, she; that thing, it, that.*

āariti, pron. *their thing, theirs.*

āaru, pron. *those men or boys.*

āba, n., pl. **ābaru**. *father, grandfather, ancestor, an elder, a superior, sir.*

abakōna, interj. *alas! woe! alack!*

āba potadeenju, n., pl. **āba potka**. *father-in law.*

abga, v. i. IV. 2. *to be seemly, proper, appropriate, fitting, suitable, applicable; to suit, fit, agree, fulfil.*

n. *seemliness, suitability.*

abi āva, v. i. III. *to be greedy, voracious, avaricious.*

abi jubi, n. *ceremonial defilement, caste defilement.*

abi jubi āva, v. i. III. *to be defiled ceremonially or in caste (with special reference to food).*

abi jubi giva, v. t. III. *to cause a person to be ceremonially unclean or defiled in caste.*

abro, n. pl. **abronga**. *an evil spirit, a demon.*

abronga apha, v. i. II. *to be demon possessed; to be seized by epilepsy, to be epileptic.*

abronga āva, v. i. III. *to be demon possessed; to be seized by epilepsy, to be epileptic.*

abronga dīga, v. t. I. *evil spirits to possess a person.*

aḍa, v. i. & t. I. *to be associated with, joined to, united with; to join oneself to, associate with, accompany; to aid, assist, help.*

n. *association, assistance, help*

aḍa, (O.) n., pl. **aḍanga**. *a screen, an intervening or intercepting object.*

aḍa, adv. *only.*

āḍa, v. i. I. *to be suitable, fitting, proper, convenient, excellent, good, handsome; to suit, fit, agree.*

āḍa ḍogo āva, v. i. III. *to be unsuitable, unfitting, out of proportion, unbalanced, unyielding, cumbersome, clumsy.*

aḍa giva, v. t. III. *to cause to join, to join, unite, add, add together, find the sum of.*

n. *addition.*

aḍa giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to screen, intervene, intercept.*

aḍa kapeli, (P.) n., pl. **aḍa kape-laka**. *a winged insect.*

adangi, n. *surprise, astonishment, amazement, wonder, awe, fear.*

a. *surprising, wonderful.*

adangi āva, v. i. III. *to be surprised, astonished, amazed, awed ; to wonder at, fear.*

adangi giva, v. t. III. *to surprise, astonish, amaze.*

aḍe, interj. *exclamation denoting surprise, amazement, or sudden pain.*

aḍego, interj. *Same as aḍe.*

ādi, (B.) pron., pl. āvi. *that woman, she ; that thing, it, that.*

aḍi mīḍi, n. *unity, association, reconciliation ; admixture of castes, caste defilement by wrong admixture.*

aḍi mīḍi āva, v. i. III. *to be united to, associated with, reconciled to ; to join forces, reinforce ; to be defiled in caste by wrong admixture.*

aḍi mīḍi giva, v. t. III. *to unite, bring together, reconcile, reinforce ; to cause caste defilement.*

āḍiputi, n., pl. āḍiputiṅga. *a small-pox pustule.*

aḍisi, adv. *together with, in association with.*

adlangi, a. *bewildered.*

aḍre, a *imaginary, useless, valueless, profitless, purposeless, empty, idle, unused, unemployed, gratuitous, free.*

adv. *without sense, reason, purpose, cause or authority ; without benefit, profit or return ; without shelter, food or sustenance ; idly, freely ; in vain.*

aḍrene, a. & adv. *Same as aḍre.*

āē! interj. *no! indicating dissent.*

āga, v. i. I. *to bear fruit, to yield a harvest.*

āgal, (P.) a. & adv. *many, much.*

āgo, (P.) n., pl. āgoṣka. *a dear one, a female friend.*

āgoli, (P.) n., pl. āgoliska. *a dear one, a female friend.*

ahpa, v. t. II. *to hold, grasp, seize, take, accept, arrest, capture, contain.*

n. *grasp, acceptance, capture, seizure.*

ahpora, n., pl. ahporanga. *one who takes, a procurer.*

ahporeri, n., pl. ahporeriṣka *a procuress.*

ahpori, n., pl. ahporiska. *a procuress.*

ai, fem. and neut. plural Appellative Suffix.

aia, n., pl. aiaska or aiasaka. *mother, woman.*

aiadi, (B.) n., pl. aiadiska. *mother, woman.*

aiali, n., pl. aialiska. *mother, woman.*

āige! interj. *ugh! indicating annoyance, impatience, or disgust.*

āigo! interj. *alas! alack! woe!*

āigōna! interj. *alas! alack! woe!*

āike! interj. *Same as āige!*

āiko! interj. *Same as āigo!*

āikōna! interj. *Same as āigōna!*

aja, v. i. & v. t. I. *to be afraid, timid ; to fear, dread.*

n. *fear, dread, timidity.*

aja, n., pl. ajaska or ajasaka. *mother, woman.*

āja, v. i. I. *to become cool, chilled ; to be reduced in temperature, to cool down.*

aja āba, n., pl. aja ābaru. *parents.*

aja bōra, n., pl. aja bōraska. *mother-in-law.*

ajago! interj. *alas! alack! woe!*

ajagōna! interj. *alas! alack! woe!*

ajako! interj. Same as ajago!

ajakōna! interj. Same as ajagōna!

ajanjāpa. n. *danger, peril, terror.*

ajansāpa. n. *danger, peril, terror.*

aji. n. *fear, dread, terror, timidity.*

āji. n. *hail.*

aji jēda. n. *a spirit of fear, faint-heartedness, timidity, cowardice, apprehension.*

aji jēda āva. v. i. III. *to be fearful, faint-hearted, apprehensive, timid, cowardly.*

aji jēda gaṭanju. n., pl. aji jēda gaṭaru. *one who fears; a timid, fainthearted or cowardly man or boy.*

aji jēda gaṭari. n., pl. aji jēda gaṭai. *one (fem. or neut.) that fears; a timid, fainthearted, or cowardly woman, girl, or animal.*

āji vaḍi. n., pl. āji vaḍinga. *a hail stone.*

āju. pron. *we; inclusive of the person or persons addressed.*

ājutasu. pron. *we ourselves.*

aka. (O.) n., pl. akanga. *a sack.*

aka, masculine plural Appellative
Suffix of the third person.

ākabōro. n. *rubbish of fallen or scattered leaves.*

akajaka āva v. i. III. *to be dumb-founded, confounded, confused through fear and awe.*

akali. n., *a rinsing.*

akali āva. v. i. III. *to be rinsed.*

akali giva. v. t. III. *to rinse.*

akali pakali āva v. i. III. *to be rinsed; to bathe by splashing water over the body.*

akali pakali giva. v. t. III. *to rinse; to bathe.*

akāri. (O.) n. *a charm, spell, mesmeric draught, love potion.*

akaṛi āva. v. t. III. *to scare by shouting.*

akāri āva. (O.) v. i. III. *to be under the influence of a charm, spell or mesmerism.*

akāri giva. (O.) v. t. III. *to charm, mesmerize; (P.) to parry, protect, defend.*

ake. n., pl. akeru or akenga. *grandfather, ancestor.*

ake boḍu. n., pl. ake boḍuru or ake boḍunga. *grandfather and uncle, elders.*

ake boḍunja. n., pl. ake boḍunjaka or ake boḍunjanga. *Same as ake boḍu.*

ākeka. n. *a leaf-ful, page-ful.*

akenja. n., pl. akenjaka or akenjanga. *grandfather.*

akhu. (O.) n., pl. akhuka. *sugar-cane.*

aki. a causal particle expressing *because.*

aki aki. n. & a. *stuttering, stammering, panting, gasping.*

aki aki inba. v. i. IV 7. *to gasp, pant, stammer, stutter.*

akna. adv. *gaspingly, pantingly, stammeringly, haltingly.*

ākoni. (P) n., pl. ākonaka. *a species of thorn tree. Same as ākoṛi.*

ākoṛi. n., pl. ākoṛaka. *a species of thorn tree.*

akranga. a. *senseless and breathless as the result of being sorely buffeted by rain, hail, wind or blows.*

akranga āva, v. i. III. *to be senseless and breathless from buffeting ; to be breathless from drinking mother's milk too quickly (an infant).*

ākta prānga, (B.) n. a species of millet.

aku, (O.) n., pl. *akuka*. *sugar-cane*. Same as *akhu*.

āku, n., pl. *āka*, a leaf, petal, paper, letter.

āku āva, v. i. III. *to be eaten by a tiger*.

akuḍaṇḍa, (O.) n., pl. *akuḍaṇḍaṅga*. *sugar-cane*.

akuḍaṇḍi, (O.) n., pl. *akuḍaṇḍiṅga*. *sugar-cane*

ākudondi, n., pl. *ākudondinga*. a kind of fungus ; a species of bird.

āku kuṭra, (P.) n., pl. *āku kuṭraṅga*. a rolled-up leaf.

āku priu, n., pl. *āku priṅga*. a rolled up leaf.

ala! interj. indicating surprise.

āla, n., pl. *ālaṅga*. Balance Word of *sēru*.

alajāṇḍru, n., pl. *alajāṇḍruka*. soot, deposits of soot hanging from the roof.

alāri, n. *fatigue, weariness, distress from fatigue, exhaustion*.

alāri āva, v. i. III. *to be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, distressed, dishevelled*.

alāri balāri, n. *fatigue, dishevelment, disorder of person due to fatigue*.

alāri balāri āva, v. i. III. *to be fatigued, dishevelled ; unkempt*.

alasrāṇḍu, (P.) n., pl. *alasrāṇḍuka*. soot.

ale, (P.) n. a dear one, darling ; term of affection addressed to a child.

alga, a. tidy, clear.

alga āva, v. i. III. *to be tidy, clear ; to be delivered of a child*.

alge, a. & adv. *separate, apart from, different ; separately, differently*.

alge iṭa, v. t. I. *to set apart, place separately ; to separate, differentiate*.

algen iṭa, v. t. I. Same as *alge iṭa*.

algi, (P.) n. a curse, malediction. Same as *argi*.

algi āva, (P.) v. t. III. *to curse*.

algu, n., pl. *alguka*. rice obtained from paddy without boiling it.

ali, pl. *aliska*. feminine appellative suffix of the third person by which some nouns are formed.

āli, n., pl. *āliṅga*. the junction of the wall and floor.

āli, (P.) pron., pl. *āvi*. that woman, she, that thing, it, that.

aliska, feminine plural appellative suffix of the third person.

alpa, v. t. II. *to interweave, plait, interlace, intertwine, build a latticed or trellised fence*.

alu, (O.) n. a potato.

alu kuna, (O.) n., pl. *alu kunanga*. a potato.

ama, n., pl. *amaska*. father's sister, paternal aunt, maternal uncle's wife ; madam, miss, lady.

amadi, (B.) n., pl. *amadiska*. Same as *ama*.

amali, (P.) n., pl. *amaliska*. Same as *ama*.

amani, pron. *us*; accusative case of *āmu* for which *māngi* is generally used.

āmba, adv. *there, over there.*

āmbangi, adv. *thither.*

āmba ʔai, adv. *thence.*

ambesa, n., pl. ambeska or ambesaka *younger brother, wife's younger brother.*

ambēti, n. a species of tree.

āmbu, n. pl. āpka. *an arrow, arrowhead.*

amu, first person plural appellative suffix.

āmu, pron. *we*; exclusive of the person or persons addressed.

āmutamu, pron. *we, we ourselves.*

ana, a. & pron. *what?*

ana āteka, pron. *whatever.*

anabuna, adv. *perhaps.*

anabunaski, adv. *perhaps, who knows! possibly!*

anai, pron. *what women? what things? what?*

anaki, adv. *why? wherefore?*

ananiti, n. & pron. *what man's thing? whose?*

ananju, pron., pl. anaru. *what man? what kind of man?*

anapuna, adv. *perhaps.* Same as anabuna.

anara, a. & pron. *what thing? what?*

anara āteka, pron. *whatever.*

anari, pron., pl. anai. *what woman? what kind of woman? what thing? what sort of thing? what?*

anariki, adv. *why? wherefore?*

anariki iseka, adv. *because.*

anaru, pron. *what men? what kind of men?*

anavani, adv. *where? in what place?*

anavatara, pron. *what thing? what?*

anavatari, pron., pl. anavatai. *what thing? what?*

anavati, pron., pl. anavatai. *what thing? what?*

anda, n. a quarrel, quarrelling, squabbling.

a. quarrelsome, pugilistic.

anda anda sāva, v. i. III. *to quarrel and fight, to squabble.*

andari, (O.) n. darkness.

aṇḍo, postp. at, in, at the place of, at the residence of, in the country of.

aṇḍoki, postp. to, towards, to the place of, to the residence of

aṇḍoṭi, postp. from, from the place of, from the residence of.

aṇḍra, n., pl. aṇḍranga. a male animal or bird,
a. male.

āne, adv. *there, that side, that direction.*

āneki, adv. *thither, to that side, towards that direction.*

āneṭi, adv. *thence, from that side, from that direction.*

anga, a. different, dissimilar, other, foreign.

ānga, v. t. I. *to intercept, intervene, interpose, hinder, prevent, keep off, keep back, fend, ward off, shield, defend, protect; to herd.*

n. *interception, intervention, prevention, defence, tending, herding.*

anga dīna, n. a foreign country.

anga dīna tanju, n., pl. anga dīna taka. a foreigner.

anga dīna tari, n., pl. anga dīna tai. *a foreign woman, girl or thing.*

anga gaṭanju, n., pl. anga gaṭaru. *a different man or boy.*

ānga gaṭanju, n., pl. ānga gaṭaru. *a herdsman, cowherd, swineherd, shepherd, goatherd.*

anga gaṭari, n., pl. anga gaṭai. *a different woman, girl or thing.*

ānga gaṭari, n., pl. ānga gaṭai. *a herdsman, female herd.*

angalanga, adv. *with mouth agape, with foolish appearance, foolishly, crazily.*

angali āva, v. i. III. *to open the mouth wide, gape.*

angali giva, v. t. III. *to open the mouth wide, gape foolishly, hold the mouth agape as in lunacy.*

anga mīḍa, n., pl. anga mīḍaka or mīḍanga. *a grand-child.*

angara, (O.) n., pl. angaranga. *charcoal.*

ange, a. *different.* Same as anga.

āngēni, (P.) n., pl. āngēnaka. *a fence.*

āngēri, (P.) n., pl. āngēṛaka. *a fence.*

angi, n., pl. angiska. *younger sister.*

ango, n., pl. angoska. *mother's younger sister.*

āngo, interj. *yes!*

anguri, (P.) n. *tobacco.*

ani, a. & pron. *what?*

ānja, v. t. I. *to agree, assent, admit, confess, promise.*

n. *agreement, admission, confession, promise.*

ānjo, (P.) n., pl. ānjonga. *a circular wicker trap for catching fish.*

ānjonī, n., pl. ānjonaka. *eaves.* Same as ānjoṛi.

ānjoṛi, n., pl. ānjoṛaka. *eaves of a house.*

anju, pl. aru. masculine Appellative Suffix of the third person.

ānju, pron., pl. āru, *that man, he.*

anu, first person singular Appellative Suffix.

ānu, pron. *I.*

ānutenu, pron. *I, I myself.*

āpakari, interj. *alright! let it be so!*

apāri āva, v. i. III. *to be sated, surfeited.*

āpi, n., pl. āpiska. *girl, wife.*

api inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to hold the breath.*

āpka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of āva.

āpo, n., pl. āporu. *boy, son.*

apo āva, v. i. III. *to be carried pick-a-back, to lean over the shoulders and back of a person*

apo giva, v. t. III. *to carry pick-a-back.*

apu, (O.) n. *opium.*

āpuni, (O.) adv. *by oneself, singly.*

āpure, āpuṛi, (O.) adv. *by oneself, singly.*

āra, a. & pron. *that thing, that.*

āra, n., pl. āraṅga. Balance Word of ḍēva.

āra, n., pl. āraṅga. Balance Word of sēru.

araa, negative suffix added to perfect verbal participles to form conjunctive participles.

arange, same as araa.

āravaka, (O.) n., pl. āravakanga.
a good.

are, a. & adv. Same as adre.

ārēti, (O.) n., pl. ārēṭaka. a
distaff.

ārgagāti giva, v. t. III. to assim-
ilate one's food.

argi, n. a curse, malediction.

argi āva, v. t. III. to curse,
invoke evil upon, utter maledic-
tions.

argi giva, v. t. III. to curse.

argoli, n., pl. argolaka. a cross-
bar, rail.

ari, pl. ai. fem. and neut. Appel-
lative Suffix.

āri, pron., pl. āvi. that woman.
she. that thing, it, that.

āri āva, v. i. III. to die.

ari biṛi, n. disease, fever, sickness.

arji, n. an income, return for ex-
penditure.

arji āva, v. t. III. to earn, receive
an income, obtain a return from
estates, etc.

ārka, n., pl. ārkaka. a species of
small tree.

ārka, n. a species of millet.

ārka, (B.) a. subsequent, succeed-
ing.

ārki, (O.) n. arrack.

arṣa, v. t. II. to mix, put together,
unite.

ārpa, v. t. II. to hide, conceal.

ārpa, v. t. II. to call.

arṣa, n., pl. arṣanga. a fence.

arṣa gebga, v. t. IV. 2. to
build up a fence by intertwining
bamboos or twigs.

arṣe, adv. together, in co-opera-
tion with, in conjunction with,
unitedly.

arṣu, n., pl. arṣuka. a species of
tree.

aru, masculine plural Appellative
Suffix of the third person.

āru, pron. those men, those, they.

āsa, n., pl. āsaska or āsasaka. a
woman.

a. female (human).

āsa, (O.) n. hope.

āsa giva, (O.) v. t. III. to hope.

āsa mīḍa, n., pl. āsa mīḍaka or
mīḍanga. a female child, girl,
woman.

āsanju, n., pl. āsaru. a man or boy
so big.

āsari, n. a species of fruiting tree.

āsari, n., pl. āsai. a woman or
girl so big, a thing so large.

āsāri, n. drizzle, misty rain.

āse, a. so large, so great, so much.

āsi mūsi āva, v. i. III. to be
morose, unsociable.

aska, v. i. and t. I. Plural Action
Form of aja.

āska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form
of āja.

āska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form
of ānja.

āska, v. t. I. to separate, dis-
tinguish, select, choose, weed out.

n. selection, choice, separation,
weeding.

āska, n. good health, comfort,
prosperity.

āskati, n. good health, comfort,
contentment, prosperity.

a. in good health, well, comfort-
able, contented, prosperous.

āsoli, a. Same as āsoṛi.

āsoni, a. Same as āsoṛi.

āsoṛi, a. so many.

aspa, v. t. II. to cause to fear;
usually used with giva, see aspa
giva.

āspa, v. t. II. *to make cold, cool down; to reduce a fire.*

āspa, v. t. II. *to reply, respond, answer, resound, echo.*

n. *an answer, reply, response, echo.*

aspa giva, v. t. III. *to cause to fear; to threaten, intimidate.*

asu, first person plural inclusive Appellative Suffix.

aṭa, v. t. I. *to heat or boil a liquid.*

ata, n., pl. *ataska. grand-mother.*

āṭa, (O.) n., pl. *āṭanga. a week of seven days; a weekly market, market place.*

atali, (P.) n., pl. *ataliska. grand-mother.*

ātāri, n., pl. *ātāraka. a dense forest, dank jungle.*

a. *dense, dank, jungly.*

ātāri gaṭanju, n., pl. *ātāri gaṭaru. one who does not fear a dense, dank forest.*

āteka, conj. etc. *or; subjunctive mood of āva, indefinite expression with some interrogative pronouns.*

ātekave, conj. etc. *although, even if; emphasised subjunctive mood of āva, indefinite expression with some interrogative pronouns in negative clause or phrase.*

aṭenji, a. *partially ripe, half ripe.*

ateru, second person plural Appellative Suffix.

ati, (O.) n., pl. *atinga. elephant.*

ati, second person singular Appellative Suffix.

āti āva, v. i. III. *to be sufficiently spacious, to be able to encompass.*

aṭka, v. i. & t. I. Plural Action Form of *āḍa*.

aṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *āḍa*.

āṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of *āḍa*.

āṭkuli, n. *a species of thorn tree.*

aṭkuna, (O.) a. *childless, heirless, without male issue, bereft of children or sons.*

atleka tinba, v. t. IV. 7. *to eat excessively.*

aṭo, adv. *quickly; used with negative verbs only.*

āṭo, (O.) num. *eight.*

āṭoṭa, (O.) num. *eight.*

āṭotari, (O.) ordinal num. *eighth.*

aṭpa, v. t. II. *to join, unite, associate.*

āṭpa, v. t. II. *to hide, conceal. Same as āṭpa.*

aṭse, adv. *jointly, unitedly. Same as aṭse.*

aṭu, a. *near, at a short distance.*

aturī, (O.) n., pl. *aturaka. a hammer.*

āu, (B.) n., pl. *āuru or āunga. a younger brother.*

ava, *while; a temporal suffix added to Relative Participles.*

āva, v. i. III. *to become, be, happen, occur; to be sufficient, accomplished, finished.*

n. *being, becoming, occurrence, accomplishment, sufficiency.*

āva, a. & pron. *those things, those.*

avani, *while; a temporal suffix added to Relative Participles.*

āvanju, pron, pl. *āvaru. that man or boy, he.*

āvāri, pron., pl. *āvai. that woman or girl, she, that thing, it, that.*

āvi, a. & pron. *those women or girls, they, those things, those.*

B.

babari, n., pl. babaraka. *a stout stick, bludgeon.*

babari āva, v.i. III. *to be flung aside; to fall headlong.*

babari giva, v.t. III. *to fling aside, fling at, throw a stick.*

babe, n., pl. babeka. *a species of grass.*

babori, n., pl. baboraka. *Same as babari.*

babuli, n., pl. babulaka. *a species of grass.*

baḍaki āva, v.i. III. *earth to crack because of the upward thrust of a shoot or germinating seed.*

baḍaki inba, v.i. IV. 7. *Same as baḍaki āva.*

badali, (P.) n., pl. badalaka. *a species of tree.*

badaṛaka, n. *excess of food.*

bade, (O.) n., pl. badeka. *a castrated pig.*
a. castrated.

baḍeri, n., pl. baḍeraka. *the old falling leaves of a sago palm, and of other trees.*

badi, (P.) n., pl. badinga. *the lobe of the ear.*

bāḍi āva, v.i. III. *to grow, increase, multiply.*

bāḍi bāḍi sāva, (O.) v.t. III. *to contest.*

bāḍi būḍu sāva, (O.) v.t. III. *to contest.*

bādisakarī, n. *many, multitudes, a large quantity.*
a. many, multitudinous.

bāḍo bāḍo sāva, (O.) v.t. III. *to contest.*

badoṛ krāṇḍi, (P.) n., pl. badoṛ krāṇḍinga. *a hyena.*

baḍuni, (P.) n., pl. baḍunaka. *Same as baḍuri.*

baḍuri, n., pl. baḍuraka. *a species of grass; a broom made of this grass.*

baḍuri, (O.) n., pl. baḍuraka. *a large bat, a flying fox.*

baeli, (P.) n., pl. baeli-ska. *an elder sister.*

bāga, (O.) n., pl. bāganga. *a share, portion; a purpose, reason.*
postp. on account of, by reason of, than.

bagari, (O.) n. *enmity, hatred, malice, spite.*

bagdangi, a. *amazing, wonderful, surprising.*

bagolenju, n., pl. bagolenga. *a ghost, spirit, goblin.*

bagoleri, n., pl. bagoleri-ska. *a female ghost, spirit, goblin.*

bagoli, n., pl. bagolaka. *a paddy bird, heron.*

bagori, (P.) n., pl. bagoraka. *a hole, chink, cell, burrow.*

bāgu, (O.) n., pl. bāgunga. *and postp. Same as bāga.*

bāgūṭi, a. *amazing, awesome, terrifying.*

baha, n., pl. bahanga. *a place, position.*

bahata, *in a place; see bahta.*

bahatangī, *to a place; see bahatangī.*

bahatani, *in a place; see bahta.*

bahe, (O.) *Same as base.*

bahi, (O.) *Same as bai.*

bahta, *postp. in a place, in the presence of, before, with, beside.*

bahtangi, *postp. to, towards, unto.*

bahtarai, *postp. from, away from; by means of.*

bai, (O.) a. *mad, mentally defective, of disordered mind, insane.*

bāi, n., pl. bāiska. *an elder sister, paternal cousin (female)*

bāi, (B.) pron. *who?* corrupted from imbai.

bāidi, (B.) n., pl. bāiḍiska. *elder sister.*

baili, n., pl. bailanga. *a species of climbing bean.*

bāili, (P.) n., pl. bāiliska. *elder sister.*

bainanga, adv. *madly.*

bajar, (B.) a. *well, strong, convalescent.*

baka, n. *lease, hire.*

bakari, (O.) n., pl. bakaraka. *a room, compartment, apartment.*

bakeni, n., pl. bakenaka. *a riddle, proverb. Same as bakeri.*

bakeri, n., pl. bakeraka. *a riddle, proverb, conundrum.*

bāki, (O.) n. *a debt, balance outstanding on a loan.*

bāki āva, v. i. III. *to be in debt.*

bāki moheri, n., pl. bāki moh-eraka. *a trumpet.*

bāku, n., pl. bākuru. *people; Balance Word of lōku.*

bāla, n., pl. bālanga. *a bangle, wristlet.*

balāri, n. *Balance Word of alāri.*

bale, (P.) n., pl. balenga. *a saviour, protector, patron.*

bāleni, (O.) n., pl. bālenaka. *a water channel. Same as bāleri.*

bāleri, (O.) n., pl. bāleraka. *a water channel.*

bālu, (O.) n. *sand.*

bāmbāri, n., pl. bāmbāraka. *a species of tree.*

bāmbāri āva, v. i. III. *to faint, swoon.*

bana, (O.) n., pl. bananga. *a flag, pennant.*

bāna āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be lost, misplaced. Same as bāra āva.*

bānangi, (P.) a. *mad, insane. Same as bārangi.*

banda, (O.) n. *a mortgage.*

bānda, n. *a species of bog grass.*

bandarenju, (O.) n., pl. bandar-enga. *a barber.*

bandi, n., pl. bandinga. *pots and pans; Balance Word of teki.*

bandi, n., pl. handinga. *the lobe of the ear.*

bandra, (O.) n. *a watery stool, diarrhoea.*

bānenja, n., pl. bānenjaka or bānenjanga. *sister's son, nephew. Same as bārenja,*

bānenji, n., pl. bānenjiska. *sister's daughter, niece. Same as bārenji.*

bangā, n., pl. banganga. *a space.*

bāngara, a. *Same as bāngari.*

bāngari, a. & adv. *flat on the back; Balance Word of lāngari.*

bangi giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to change money.*

bangori, n., pl. bangoraka. *a hole, chink, cell, burrow.*

bāni giva, v. t. III. *to sniff, smell, scent.*

bāoḍi, n., pl. bāoḍaka. *a wild cat.*

bāoli, n., pl. bāolaka. *a wild cat. Same as bāoḍi.*

baperi, n., pl. baperaka. *a species of tree.*

bara, n. *strength, refuge, influence.*

bāra, n., pl. bāranga. *an enclosed plot of land, a homestead plot of ground.*

- bāra āva, (O.)** v. i. III. *to be lost misplaced.*
bāra giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to lose. misplace.*
bāraṅgi, a *mad, insane.*
baṛdangi, n. *early childhood.*
bārāsi, (O.) n.. pl. bārāsaka. *an adze.*
bāre, n. *a species of tree.*
bāreka, (O.) n. *the equivalent of a load for carrying, a load.*
bārenja, n., pl. bārenjaka or bārenjanga. *sister's son, nephew.*
bārenji, n., pl. bārenjiska. *sister's daughter, niece.*
bārga, (P.) n. *different kinds, sorts, species.*
bargi, n. *a command, order, request, injunction, warning.*
bargi apha, v. t. II. *to obey a command.*
bargi giva, v. t. III. *to command.*
bargi siva, v. t. III. *to give a command, to command; governs the accusative case.*
bari, a. *burst, shattered.*
bāri, (O.) n., pl. bāringa. *a load for carrying.*
bari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be burst, shattered.*
bari ispa, v. t. II. *to cause something to burst, to burst.*
barna, adv. *in a manner indicative of bursting through so as to slip; slipperily.*
bāro, (O.) num. *twelve*
bāroṭa, (O.) num. *twelve.*
bārotari, (O.) ordinal num. *twelfth.*
barri, n., pl. bārriṅga. *meriah grove.*
barsa, (O.) n. *bravery, courage.*
bārta, (O.) n. *speech, conversation: Balance Word of katta.*
bārti, n. *longevity, long life.*
bārti āva, v. i. III. *to out-live, live long.*
basari, (O.) n. *a year.*
basari gāri, (O.) adv. *yearly, every year.*
base, (O.) an emphatic expression.
baseka, (O.) an emphatic expression.
bāsi, n. *conversation, intercourse, conference, deliberation, debate, counsel, plotting, palaver.*
bāsi āva v. i. III. *to converse, confer, deliberate, take counsel together, plot.*
batakaka, n.. pl. batakakanga. *Indian cuckoo. Same as vatakaka.*
batari, (O.) a. *mature, full-grown.*
batere, adv. *recently, just now.*
bateri, adv. *Same as batere.*
baṭi, (O.) n., pl. baṭiṅga. *a ball.*
bāto, (O.) n. *rheumatism.*
baṭri, n., pl. baṭriṅga. *a mina bird.*
baudī, n., pl. baudāka. *a wild cat. Same as baodī.*
bauli āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to moan in sleep.*
be, (B.) adv. *where? corrupted from embe?*
bēa, n., pl. bēaṅga. *part of the back of animals.*
bebari, (O.) n. *trade, trading.*
bebari giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to trade.*
bē bō, onom. *the lowing of cattle.*
beḍa, (P.) a. *large, extensive, great.*

beda, n., pl. *bedanga*. a portion of meat to be sold.

bēḍa, n., pl. *bēḍanga*. a dumb man or boy.

a. dumb, mute.

bēḍa gaṭanju, n., pl. *bēḍa gaṭaru*. a dumb man or boy.

bēḍa gaṭari, n., pl. *bēḍa gaṭai*. a dumb woman or girl.

beḍari, a. large, extensive, great.

beḍari māṛi, n., pl. *beḍari māṛinga*. a large straight bamboo.

bede, a. damp, moist, soft, wet.

bede bede inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be damp, moist, soft, wet (earth, rice.)

bedi, n. a collection of money, collection.

bedi, a. damp, moist, soft, wet. Same as **bede**.

bēḍi, n., pl. *bēḍiska*. a deaf woman.

beḍi āva, v. t. III. to visit in order to pay respects to.

bedi giva, v. t. III. to collect money, make a collection.

bedi inba, v. i. IV. 7. Same as **bede bede inba**.

bedi ūspa, v. t. II. to collect money, make a collection.

bedna, (O.) n. gonorrhoea.

beḍre, n. a species of reed grass.

beḍre, a. dented, impressed, imprinted, depressed, indented.

beḍre beḍre inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be depressed, impressed, indented, dented, flesh to sink beneath a weight or grip.

beḍre beḍrene aḥpa, v. t. II. to hold tightly so that the hand sinks into the flesh of the victim; to impress, depress, imprint, indent.

beḍri, a. Same as **beḍre**.

beḍrna, adv. in a manner indicative of denting, depressing, impressing.

beḍrna aḥpa, v. t. II. to hold tightly so as to depress.

bēgali, a. different, dissimilar, diverse.

bēganju, n., pl. *bēgaru*. a different man.

bēgari, n., pl. *bēgai*. a different woman or thing.

behe, (O.) n. a tear, rent, break a. torn, rent, broken.

behe inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. to be torn, rent, broken.

behna, (O.) adv. in a manner indicative of tearing, rending, breaking.

behu, onom. the barking of a dog.

bek, a. startled.

beki bakna, adv. startlingly, surprisedly, violently, without warning.

bek inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be startled.

bekna, adv. startlingly, surprisedly, violently, without warning.

bela, n., pl. *belanga*. bael fruit or tree; a snuff box made from the bael fruit.

bela pōteka, n. a kind of necklace.

benda, v. t. I. to incite, instigate, urge; Balance Word of *kuṭa* and generally used in its Plural Action Form, *betka*, with *kuṭka* (see *kuṭka betka*).

benda, v. t. I. to thread, pierce. n. a threading, piercing.

bendi, (O.) n., pl. *bendinga*. plant called *ladies' fingers*.

bēṇḍi, n. contrariness, contradiction.

a. contrary.

bēṇḍi giva, v. t. III. *to act contrary to, contradict.*

bendla, (O.) n. a species of tree from the leaves of which a red dye is obtained.

beo, n. rear, a place behind.

adv. & postp. *behind, at the rear.*

beoki, adv. & postp. *behind, to the rear.*

beongusaḍi, adv. *backwards.*
Same as **beongusaṛi**.

beongusaṛi, adv. *backwards.*

beonanju, n., pl. beonaru. a man at the rear, a man behind.

beonari, n., pl. beonai. a woman or girl or thing at the rear or behind.

beoni, adv. & postp. *behind, at the rear.*

beoṭi, adv. & postp. *behind, from the rear.*

bepari, (O.) n. trade, trading.
Same as **bebari**.

bēra giva, v. t. III. *to cauterize, brand.*

berbu, a. *three-ply, of three thicknesses.*

bēri n., pl. bēringa. a woman's knot of hair; a necklace, gir-dle.

beri beri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to swell, increase in size.*

berna, adv. *slipperily, in slippery fashion.*

bēroṛi, n. *conversation.*

bēroṛi āva, v. i. III. *to converse.*

besna kopka, v. i. II. *to sit on a stool or chair.*

bete, (O.) n., pl. beteka or betenga. cane.

beteṛi, n., pl. beteṛaka. a kind of twine.

beṭi, (O.) n. *impressed service, work without wages, unpaid labour.*

beṭi, (P.) n., pl. beṭinga. twine.
Same as **beteṛi**.

beṭi giva, v. t. III. *to twist into a bundle.*

betka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of **benda**, *to incite*; Balance Word of **kuṭka**.

betka, v.t. I. Plural Action Form of **benda**, *to thread.*

bēto, adv. *behind, at the rear.*

bētoki, adv. *behind, to the rear.*

bētongusaṛi, adv. *backwards.*

bētoni, adv. *behind, at the rear.*

bētoṭi, adv. *behind, from the rear.*

beṭri giva, v. t. III. *to put cross-wise; to be at cross purposes.*

beṭu, n., pl. beṭunga. a nomad, gipsy.

beṭuni, (P.) n., pl. beṭunaka. a large basket.

bī bū āva, v. i. III. *to be stirred by wind (dust).*

bī bū giva, v. t. III. *to make a banging or clanging noise.*

biḍe, a. *useless, valueless, profitless, fruitless, purposeless, empty, idle, unused, free.*

adv. *in vain, aimlessly, without profit, without cause or reason.*

biḍene, a. & adv. Same as **biḍe**.

bidi, n. *custom, wont, habit.*

bido giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to conjure.*

biḍri, n. *powder, dust, small particles.*

biḍri āva, v. i. III. *to become powder.*

biḍri giva, v. t. III. *to pulverize.*

biḍri sāppa giva, v. t. III. *to beat unmercifully.*

biḍri sāppa vēpa, v. t. II. *to beat unmercifully.*

bigi bogo, onom. *a gurgling noise.*

bihe, (O.) a. *different, dissimilar, unlike.*

adv. *differently.*

biheni, (O.) n., pl. bihenanga. *seed.*

biheri, (P.) n., pl. biheraka. *a fish trap.*

bihi buhu dīva, v. i. III. *to fall with a banging or clattering noise.*

bihoni (P.) n., pl. bihonaka. *a quiver.*

bihoreni, (P.) n. *an assembly, gathering of neighbours for conversation.*

bija, a. *enormously swollen.*

bija bija āva, v. i. III. *to be enormously swollen.*

biji, (O.) n. *lightning.*

biji vēpa, (O.) v. t. II. *to emit lightning, to lighten.*

bijuli, n., pl. bijulaka. *a small lime tree and fruit.*

bikali, n. *sorrow, sadness, distress, trouble.*

a. *sorrowful, sad, distressful.*

bikali āva, v. i. III. *to be sorrowful, sad, distressed, troubled in spirit; to sorrow.*

biki boko giva, v. t. III. *to aim blows at.*

biko, n., pl. bikoka. *early paddy, autumn crop.*

biko dānju, n. *the time of reaping the early paddy; September.*

biko vēla, n. Same as biko dānju.

bila, (O.) n., pl. bilanga. *a fallow field, clearing left fallow after cultivation.*

bila, n. Balance Word of kila, noise.

bilaṅga, n. *evening from about four o'clock onwards.*

bilaṛi, n. *evening.*

bīli, a. *very tired, exhausted, emaciated.*

bili bila, a. *dark in colour, dusky, black.*

bili bulu āva, v. i. III. *to bubble up, bob up, splash up.*

bili bulu giva, v. i. III. *to bob up and down, bob up, put the head up out of water.*

bilo, (O.) n., pl. bilonga. *a jackal.*

bilu, n. *wind, air.* Same as vilu or vliu.

biluṅga, n. *evening.*

biluṛi, n. *evening.*

bīmbi, n., pl. bīmbinga. *a species of beetle.*

bīmboroṛi, n. *a species of bird.*

bīmbuṛi, n., pl. bīmbuṛaka. *a fish trap resembling a lobster pot.*

binda, n., pl. bindanga. *a wooden peg.*

binderi, n., pl. binderaka. *a socket joint.*

bindi, n., pl. bindinga. *a socket joint.*

bindraṅga, n. *blindness.*

binge, (O.) a. *different, dissimilar, unlike.*

binjora, n., pl. binjoranga. *a wandering trader.*

binu, n., pl. binunga. *a small monkey.*

bira, n., pl. *biranga*. a herd, flock; relative, family, group of related peoples

bira boṭi, a. scattered, formless, untidy.

bira boṭo, a. scattered, formless, untidy.

bira gaṭanju, n., pl. *bira gaṭaru*. a male relative, relation.

bira gaṭari, n., pl. *bira gatai*. a female relative; one of a flock or herd.

birasakali, a. scattered, dispersed. adv. scatteringly.

bira tōru gaṭanju, n., pl. *bira tōru gaṭaru*. a male relative.

bira tōru gaṭari, n., pl. *bira tōru gatai*. a female relative.

biṛi, n., pl. *biṛinga*. a small cigar.

bīri, n., pl. *bīringa*. a kind of gram, pulse.

biribiruṛi, a. variegated, mottled, many coloured.

biriboro, onom. the rustling noise of leaves.

biringi piōri, n., pl. *biringi piōringa*. a kind of peewit.

biro, n., pl. *bironga*. a fabulous animal resembling a pig supposed to be possessed and used by a sorcerer or witch.

bironga lāka, v. t. I. to offer sacrifice on a path or road.

biruṛi, a. variegated, mottled, many coloured.

bisa, (O.) n., pl. *bisanga*. a toe ring.

bīsa, n. flour made from the kernel of the mango fruit.

bīsa, (O.) n. poison, venom, virus. a. poisonous, venomous; pungent, hot to the taste.

bisenju, (O.) n., pl. *bisenga*. a man of the Bisi caste, a head man.

bīsi, (O.) n. name of the Bisi caste.

bisi bisa, n. anger.

bīsi būsu, a. soft like wool, pliant, yielding.

biṭali, n. an initial religious act before participation in the sacrificial feast.

biṭali tīspa, v. t. II. to offer a new-born babe some of the sacrificial feast before participation by those who sacrifice.

bitibuṭu, onom. the noise of bubbling water.

bitraboṭri, onom. confused chatter, babel babbled speech.

biūri, n., pl. *biūṛaka*. a latticed bamboo basket.

biūsi, n., pl. *biūsaka*. an ulcer, sore; usually found on the legs of children

biusi giva, v. t. III. to plough over a paddy field sown broadcast when the plants are grown to about a foot high.

blak inba, v. i. IV. 7. to fall; to be falling, overhanging.

blakna, adv. in a manner indicative of falling.

blakna kūra, v. i. I. to fall with a crash.

blār, a. extended, swollen, opened out.

blār inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be extended, swollen; to open out, swell.

blārna, adv. in a manner indicative of opening out or swelling.

blingi blongo āva, v. i. III. to be pitted, holey.

bliu, n. wind, air, breeze. Same as vliu.

blōk, onom. the noise made by an animal suddenly rushing in the forest or by a fish leaping in water.

blōk inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to make a sudden startling noise.*

blongna, adv. in a manner indicative of or determined by being holey.

blongna dūda, v. i. I. *to tread into an unsuspected hole.*

blongu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be pitted, holey.*

bluk blakna, adv. in a manner indicative of falling heavily.

blukna, adv. in a manner indicative of falling heavily

blukna dīva, v. i. III. *to fall with a crash, fall heavily.*

blukna kūra, v. i. I. *to fall over heavily, fall with a crash.*

bluku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be falling, to fall heavily.*

bluku ođri, n., pl. bluku ođrika. *a large rat.*

blungu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be partially open.*

blupka, v. t. II. *to cause to fall heavily or with a crash, to break down, break up.*

blūrna, adv. *with a rushing and roaring noise.*

blūru inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to rush and roar (water).*

blūru vađi, (P.) n., pl. blūru vađinga. *chalk, disintegrated rock.*

bo, (B.) adv. *where?* a corruption of **embo**?

bođa, (P.) n. a species of herb.

bođa, (P.) n., pl. bođanga. *a large wide-mouthed cooking pot.*

bōda, n., pl. bōdanga. *a child, children, family, household*; Balance Word of **mīḍa**.

bōde marna, n., pl. bōde marn-anga. *a kind of wild cat.*

bođeli, (O.) n., pl. bođelaka. *a custard-apple.*

bođi, n., pl. bođinga. *a spoon, small ladle.*

bodi, n., pl. bođinga. *a silver girdle, silver headband.*

bođu, n., pl. bođuru or bođunga. *father's elder brother, uncle*; Balance Word of **ake**.

bođunja, n., pl. bođunjanga. *father's elder brother, uncle.*

bōga, (O.) n., pl. bōganga. *a basket.*

bogaři, n. *a noise, sound*; Balance Word of **kanari**.

boheri, n., pl. boheraka. *a peg-top, spinning top.*

bohi, a. *wormeaten.*

bohna, a. and adv. *well cooked, cooked soft.*

bohna veva, v. i. III. *to be cooked soft, well cooked.*

boho, onom. and a. *a hollow sound; hollow, empty.*

boho bah inba, v. i. IV. 7. Same as **boho inba**.

boho inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to make a hollow sound; to be empty eared (paddy).*

boisomenju, (O.) n., pl. boisom-onga. *a fakir, hermit, religious devotee.*

boito, (Eng.) n., pl. boitonga. *a boat.*

bōji, (O.) n., pl. bōjinga. *a feast.*

bojna, adv. *dragging or trailing on the ground.*

bojo, n. *wood dust resulting from dry rot.*

bojo bojo giva, v. t. III. *to drag something along the ground, to trail.*

boka, (O.) n., pl. bokanga. *an uncastrated male goat, a strong young man in his prime.*

bokeli, (P.) n. *the fibrous covering under the bark of a tree.*

bokna, adv. *violently, startlingly, without warning.*

bōkoli, a. *fat, stout, corpulent.*

bokori, (P.) n., pl. bokorka. *Same as boka.*

boldo, n. *a species of tree.*

bōli giva, v. t. III. *to twist strands into thread or rope.*

bōlo giva, v. t. III. *to give permission to depart, to accompany a person some distance on the way after a visit.*

bomba, n., pl. bombanga. *the muscles of chest and upper part of back.*

bombo, n. *a species of grass.*

bombori āva, v. i. III. *to be standing on end (hair).*

bōṇa, n., pl. bōṇanga. *a rag, piece of cloth; a nest; placenta, after birth (see mīḍa bōṇa).* *Same as bōṛa.*

bonati, (O.) n., pl. bonataka. *a blanket, rug.*

bona vīra, n. *red earth.*

bondi, n., pl. bondinga. *the lobe of the ear.*

bondi, (O.) n. *imprisonment.*

bondi āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be imprisoned.*

bondi gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. bondi gaṭaru. *a male prisoner.*

bondi gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. bondi gaṭai. *a female prisoner.*

bondi iḍu, (O.) n., pl. bondi iṭka. *a prison.*

bondi iṭa, (O.) v. t. I. *to put into prison, imprison.*

bondi mespa, (O.) v. t. II. *to cast into prison, imprison.*

bondo, (O.) n., pl. bondonga. *a tank, reservoir, pond.*

bondori, a. *wormeaten.*

bōṇḍri, a. *stout, sturdy, full grown.*

bongi, n., pl. bonginga. *a kind of coarse turmeric.*

bongo, (O.) n., pl. bongonga. *a breach, cleavage, hole, rift.*

bongori, (O.) n., pl. bongoraka. *a breach, cleavage, hole, rift.*

bōṇi, (O.) n., pl. bōṇinga. *a mina bird.*

boṇu boṇa, n. *a smell, scent, odour; good or bad.*

bōpo, n. *strength; Balance Word of ḍāta.*

bōṛa, n., pl. bōṛanga. *a rag, piece of cloth; a nest; placenta, after birth (see mīḍa bōṛa).*

borbi, n., pl. borbinga. *the forked crutch of a tree where branches meet to form a kind of platform.*

bore, n., pl. boreka. *a species of thorn bush bearing a yellowish fruit.*

borgi, n., pl. borginga. *a member of a warlike race that once invaded the Kūi country.*

bōṛi, (O.) n., pl. bōṛinga. *a mina bird. Same as bōṇi.*

bormi āva, v. i. III. *to be dazed, misty, blurred (eyes).*

borna ḍuḍa, v. i. I. *to step into an oozy substance.*

boṛnji, n. *trade.*

boṛnji iḍu, n., pl. boṛnji iṭka. *a shop.*

bōṛo, n., pl. bōṛoka or bōṛonga. *a torch made of straw.*

bōro, n. *litter, dirt, filth.*

bōro, n. Balance Word of kūsa.

boro boro, onom. *a bubbling sound.*

boṛosi āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be mature, ripe.*

borsa, (O.) n. *bravery.* Same as barsa.

bortono, (O.) n. *wages.*

boru boru, a. *oozy.*

boru inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be oozy; to be scattered, dispersed; to be trailed on the ground.*

bosna, adv. *on the ground.*

bosna kopka, v. i. II. *to sit on the ground and not on the heels.*

bosu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to fall to the ground.*

boṭali, a. *dense, murky* (fog, smoke, dust).

boti, n. *wood dust resulting from dry rot.*

boti, (O.) n., pl. botinga. *a wick.*

bōti, n. *chaff of millet, broken pieces of straw.*

boṭki, n., pl. boṭkinga. *a cup, drinking vessel.*

boṭna, onom. *a slapping or beating noise.*

bōto, n. *chaff of millet.* Same as bōti.

boṭoli, a. *short, thickset, stumpy.*

boṭri, a. *dense, murky.* Same as boṭali.

brā, a. *confused, confounded, amazed, bewildered.*

brā inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be confused, confounded, amazed, bewildered.*

brāḍa, n., pl. brāḍanga. *a flat cake.*

brāḍa, v. i. I. *to be sounded abroad, made known, proclaimed, spread* (news); *to begin to heal* (sore).

braha, (O.) n., pl. brahanga. *a wild boar.*

brāna, adv. *in a bewildered manner, confusedly.*

brangi, a. *dispersed, disintegrated.*

brangna, adv. *dispersedly, disintegratingly.*

(P.) *hurriedly, precipitately, headlong.*

brao, onom. *a cat's mew.* Same as brau.

brappa, v. t. II. *to snatch away, carry off by force or stealth or fraud, abduct.*

n. *abduction, seizure.*

brāta, (P.) n., pl. brātanga. *a running noose, snare.*

brāṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of brāḍa.

brāṭpa, v. t. II. *to sound abroad, make known, proclaim, spread, disseminate.*

n. *proclamation, dissemination.*

brau, onom. *a cat's mew; a senseless vocal sound.*

bre, (P.) a. *strange, unknown, fearsome.*

brē brē, onom. *the squeal of a pig, cry of a child.*

brē brē inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to squeal.*

bṛeḍi, a. *soft, yielding, tender, well cooked.*

bṛeḍi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft, yielding, tender, well cooked; to yield to pressure, sink in when pressed.*

br̥d̥na, adv. in a manner indicative of being soft, yielding and tender.

br̥d̥na dehka, v. t. I. *to carry a heavy load so that the flesh of the shoulder sinks beneath the pressure.*

br̥d̥na duḍa, v. t. I. *to tread in a soft place*

br̥d̥na veva, v. i. III. *to be cooked soft and tender.*

br̥d̥na vṛisa, v. t. I. *to crumble food between the fingers to see whether it is properly cooked or not.*

bree inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be afraid, frightened*

bree jēḍa, n. *terror, fear.*

breenu, (P.) n., pl. breenga. *a stranger, unknown man.*

brehe, a. *very stout, corpulent, flabby.*

brehe inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be afraid, frightened; to be very stout, corpulent, flabby.*

brehe jēḍa, n. *terror, fear. Same as bree jēḍa.*

brehka, (P.) v. t. I. *Same as dehka.*

brehna, adv. *bulkily; in a manner determined by corpulence*

brehtanju, n., pl. brehtaru. *a stout, big or strong man or boy.*

brehtari, n., pl. brehtai. *a stout, big or strong woman, girl or animal or thing.*

brēke brēke, a. *rough and hard to the palate; inductive of choking sensation.*

brēke inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to produce choking sensation, to choke.*

brēkna, adv. *chokingly.*

brēkna tubga, v. t. IV. 2. *to be tightly so as to choke; to throttle.*

brenge brenge, a. *two voiced, broken voiced.*

brenge brenge inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be broken voiced; to give forth two sounds at once.*

brengna, adv. in a manner indicative of being two-voiced or broken voiced.

bresī brasi, a. *corpulent, very stout.*

bresna, adv. *bulkily. Same as brehna.*

breu, n. *languor, lassitude, sleepiness, weariness.*

breu nōmeri, n. *an epileptic fit, epilepsy.*

breu sāhpa, v. i. II. *to yawn; to stretch oneself in sleepiness, weariness or laziness.*

bringa, n., pl. bringanga. *a sacrifice made by villagers when one of them moves his household from the village.*

bringi brangi, a. *dispersed, disintegrated, broken up.*

bringi brangi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be dispersed, disintegrated, broken up.*

bringna, adv. *dispersedly, disintegratedly.*

brō, onom. *a buzzing noise.*

brōḍa, v. i. I. *to be burned to ashes, be burned completely; to be scattered (smoke).*

brōḍa brōḍa veva, v. i. III. *to be burned to ashes, be burned completely.*

brōḍi, n., pl. brōḍika. *a banyan tree or fruit.*

brōḡga, n., pl. brōḡganga. *a pimple, small boil.*

bṛoha, n., pl. **bṛohanga**. a species of fig.

bṛohi, (P.) n., pl. **bṛohinga**. a large earthenware pot.

bṛohi āva, v. i. III. to be troubled by flatulence.

bṛō inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be crisp, hard, only half cooked (rice).

bṛō inba, v. i. IV. 7. to buzz (bee), roar (fire).

bṛōkengi, a. large-nosed.

bṛōkorī, n., pl. **bṛōkoraka**. a blue jay.

bṛōma, n. a black dust caused by blight or malformation in millet.

bṛōma, (P.) n., pl. **bṛōmanga**. a pimple.

bṛōṇḍa, v. i. I. to smoulder, to be capable of being fanned into flame, to be fanned into flame.

bṛōṅgu, a. very dense, entangled. jungly.

brosna, adv. Same as **bosna**.

bṛōsna, a. and adv. cool, shady; coolly, shadily.

bṛōsoṇī, (P.) a. cool, shady.

bṛōsu, a. cool, shady.

bṛōsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. (with *jēḍa*) to feel cool, refreshed.

bṛōṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of **bṛōḍa**.

bṛōṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of **bṛōṇḍa**.

broṭo, (P.) n., pl. **broṭonga**. a bull frog.

bṛōṭpa, v. t. II. to burn to ashes, burn completely; to scatter smoke.

bṛōṭpa, v. t. II. to cause to smoulder, fan into flame, cause to flare up.

bṛūḍa, v. i. I. to be scattered, spread about (ashes, dust).

bṛuḍga, v. i. I. to sink completely in, penetrate (impers.); to be of such a consistency that one sinks into it.

bṛuḍna, adv. penetratingly.

bṛuḍu, a. thick, deep, soft (dust); soft, tender, succulent, well cooked (food).

bṛūḍu, n., pl. **bṛūṭka**. small particles of dust or chaff.

bṛuḍu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be thick, deep, soft; tender, succulent, well cooked.

bruḥu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to chuckle, laugh a smothered laugh.

bṛūkera, n., pl. **bṛūkeranga**. a swollen faced man or boy; (P.) a blind man or boy.
a. swollen-faced.

bṛūkeri, n., pl. **bṛūkeriska**. a swollen-faced woman or girl; (P.) a blind woman or girl.

bṛūki, n., pl. **bṛūkinga**. a hornet.

brukna, adv. in a manner indicative of plucking out.

bruku brakna, adv. Same as **brukna**.

bṛūku bṛūku, a. soft, tender, succulent; like new shoots.

bṛūmbe, n., pl. **bṛūmbeka**. a kind of water melon.

bṛūna, adv. headlong, precipitately, whirling along.

bṛūna salba, v. i. IV. 5. to rush headlong, rush precipitately, dash past a person roughly and rudely.

bṛūna vīva, v. t. III. to throw hurriedly or violently, to cast with a whirling sound.

brunḡa, v. i. I. to be plucked out.

brūṅga, n., pl. **brūṅganga**. a large black hornet.

brunḡi, n., pl. **brunḡinga**. a sling for hurling stones.

brungna, (P.) adv. *headlong, precipitately.*

brungu inba, v. i. IV. 7. with kanga) *to become dizzy* when looking from a height.

brupka, v. t. II. *to pluck. pluck out. pull out.*

bruska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of **burja**.

bruskuṛi, a. *well-favoured, well-formed. fat;* generally used of infants.

brusna, adv. *penetratingly.*

brusna ihpa, v. t. II. *to thrust right in.*

brusu brasna, adv. *penetratingly.*

brūṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of **brūḍa**.

brūṭpa, v. t. II. *to scatter. spread about* (ashes, dust).

brūva, v. i. III. *to burst, explode* (cooked maize, seed-pod, gun).

bū, onom. noise of wind in trees, etc.

bū, onom. noise made while calling pigs.

bubuli giva, v. i. III. *to swell, swell with yeast.*

bū būna, onom. noise made by wind.

buḍa, (O.) n., pl. buḍaru or buḍ-anga. *an old man.*
a. *aged, old.*

buḍali, (O.) n., pl. buḍaliska. *an old woman.*

buḍa vaṇju, (O.) n., pl. buḍa vaskaka. *a thumb, large toe.*

buḍga, v. i. I. Same as **bruḍga**.

buḍi, (O.) n., pl. buḍiska or buḍi-saka. *a little girl, maiden.*

budri giva, v. t. III. *to scoop up, ladle out.*

buḍru, onom. the growl of an angry or wounded animal; noise made in ladling out a liquid.

buḍruk, onom. Same as **buḍru**.

buḍusena, a. and adv. *cool to the taste. refreshing; coolly, refreshingly* (used in describing food or drink)

buḍusi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be cool to the taste. refreshing.*

buhari, a. *grey, ashy grey.*

buhu buhu, onom. *a hollow sound.*

būja, v. i. I. *to be beautiful, handsome.*

n. *beauty*

a. *beautiful, handsome.*

buji, (O.) n. *understanding, explanation, decision, adjudication, judgment.*

buji āva, (O.) v. i. and t. III. *to understand, seek an explanation or decision. adjudicate.*

n. *understanding, decision, judgment.*

buji giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to decide a case, adjudicate, pass judgment.*

bujula, (O.) n., pl. bujulanga. *a bundle, package.*

bukna, adv. *bulkily; in a manner determined by bulk or stoutness or corpulence.*

bukna ahpā, v. t. II. *to hold a bulky object.*

bukna pōmba, v. t. I. *to embrace a corpulent person.*

buku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be stout, bulky, well favoured.*

būkūli, a. *fat-faced, with cheeks puffed out.*

buku puḍi, a. *envious, avaricious, greedy.*

būkūri, n., pl. būkūraka. *a species of forest flower.*

- būleri**, n., pl. būleraka. *a centipede*; Balance Word of sāleri.
- bulku ođri**, n., pl. bulku ođrika, *a large rat*. Same as bluku ođri.
- bulna**, adv. in a manner indicative of bobbing up or bubbling.
- bulna srohpa**, v. i. II. *to bob up out of water, bob the head out*.
- bulu bulu**, a. *bubbly, bobbing up, bobbing out*.
- bulu bulu āva**, v. i. III. *to be bubbly, to bob up or out*.
- bulu vaṭa**, n., pl. bulu vaṭanga. *a bubble*.
- bumbu**, n. *agitation, excitement, distraction*.
- bumbu āva**, v. i. III. *to be agitated, excited, distracted, confused*.
- bunda**, n., pl. bundanga. *a portion of flesh set apart for the head man of a village or for an honoured guest*.
- būndi**, a. *short, cropped, cut short, bobbed*.
- būndura**, n., pl. būnduranga. *a man whose hair is bobbed or cut short*.
- būnduri**, n., pl. būnduriska. *a woman whose hair is bobbed*.
- būra pēnu**, n. *the God of creation, the creator*.
- būrbi**, n., pl. būrbinga. *a sacred tree or bush*.
- būri**, n., pl. būringa or būrka. *a hair, fur, bristle, feather, wool, whisker*.
- būri giva**, v. t. III. *to pluck hair or feathers*.
- burja**, v. t. I. *to forget; to make a mistake; to become pregnant*.
n. *forgetfulness*.
- burka**, n., pl. burkanga. *a small bamboo basket*.
- burki**, n., pl. burkinga. *a small bamboo basket*. Same as burka.
- burku**, n. *fine rain*.
- būrna**, adv. *whirlingly, whizzingly*.
- būrnga**, n., pl. būrnganga. *a large black hornet*. Same as brūnga.
- burngi**, n., pl. burnginga. *a sling*. Same as brungi.
- bursa**, (P.) a. *tangled, matted, woolly*.
- burska**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of burja.
- bursu**, (B.) n. *woollen cloth*.
- burta**, n. *deception, deceit, fraud, falsehood, hypocrisy*.
a. *deceptive, deceitful, fraudulent, lying, false, hypocritical*.
- burta gaṭanju**, n., pl. burta gaṭaru. *a liar, deceiver, fraud, hypocrite*.
- burta gaṭari**, n., pl. burta gaṭai. *a liar, deceiver, fraud, hypocrite; feminine or neuter*.
- burta giva**, v. t. III. *to deceive, defraud, beguile; to be false to, play the hypocrite*.
- burti**, a. *useless, unprofitable, unfitting, mistaken*.
- buru**, n. *fine rain*.
- būru**, (P.) n., pl. būrka. *a hair, fur, bristle, feather, wool, whisker*.
- buru buru inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to seethe, be frothy*.
- buru sūpa**, v. t. II. *to mildew, cover with mildew*.
n. *mildew*.
- bus busa**, a. *well favoured, well formed, fat; generally used of infants*.
- būska**, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of būja.
- būsna**, adv. *softly, yieldingly*.

būsna dīva, v. i. III. *to bill on a soft substance.*

būsna ḍōpa, v. i. II. *to lie on a soft substance.*

būsna kūra, v. i. I. *to fall over on to a soft substance.*

būsu būsu, a. *soft, yielding, fleecy, fluffy, furry.*

būsu būsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft, yielding, fleecy, fluffy, furry.*

buti, (O.) n., pl. butinga. *day labour, daily wage, wages, hire.*

buṭna, adv. *crashingly, smashing-ly; in a manner indicative of breaking or smashing.*

buṭna dīva, v. i. III. *to fall with a crash.*

buṭna vēpa, v. t. II. *to smash with a blow, to strike a smashing blow.*

buṭu, a. *smashed, crushed, burst.*

buṭu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be smashed, crushed, burst.*

buṭuli, a. *short not tall, of a small stature.*

buṭu sīva, v. t. III. *to punch, strike with clenched fist.*

būu, n., pl. būunga. *a childish name for cooked rice, (ēju.).*

D.

dāangi, n. *night.*

ḍaba, n., pl. ḍabanga. *a cover, lid.*

daba, (O.) n., pl. dabanga. *a claim, accusation, plaint, lawsuit, prosecution.*

daba daba, (O.) a. *shining, bright, luminous, sparkling.*

daba giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to bring a lawsuit against, prosecute a person in the law-courts.*

ḍabēri, n., pl. ḍabēraka. *a napkin, small cloth.*

ḍabi, (O.) n., pl. ḍabinga. *a large tin.*

ḍabi, a. *sticky, adhesive.*

ḍabi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to stick, adhere.*

ḍabna, adv. *adhesively.*

ḍabu, n., pl. ḍabunga. *copper, pice, money.*

dabuli giva, v. t. III. *to smear the head with a kind of clay in order to wash the hair.*

dāḍa, v. i. I. *to increase in number, multiply.*

n. *numerical increase, multiplication.*

dāda, n., pl. dādaru. *elder brother, cousin.*

dāḍa giva, v. t. III. *to cause to increase in number; to multiply.*

ḍaḍaki, a. *protruding, corpulent, obese.*

dāda kōka, n., pl. dādaru kōkaru. *brethren, elders.*

ḍāḍāmi, (P.) a. *overcast, cloudy.*

ḍaḍi, n., pl. ḍaḍinga. *a sacred tree or bush.*

dāḍi, (P.) n., pl. ḍaḍinga. *a pass between two hills.*

dado, n., pl. dadonga. *rough white patches on the skin that cause irritation and itching, dry itch.*

dadu, n., pl. dadunga. *Same as dado.*

dāga, n., pl. dāganga. *an iron spike of spinning top.*

dāga āva, v. i. III. *to come to a head (a boil).*

daḡadaḡa, a. *bald.*

ḍagari, n., pl. ḍagaraka. *a wooden peg at the end of the shaft of a plough to which the yoke is fastened.*

dāgāri, a. *excessively fond of, doting, incessantly following.*

dāgāri āva, v. i. and t. III. *to be excessively fond of, attracted to; to follow incessantly. (generally used of children.)*

dāgāri giva, v. t. III. *to win the affections of a child, to allow a child to follow one incessantly.*

ḍagjēri, a. *bare, unfruitful, desert, barren.*

ḍagruk, a. *toppling, overbalancing, tottering.*

ḍagrukena, adv. *in a manner indicative of toppling or overbalancing.*

ḍagruk inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to topple, overbalance, turn and fall over.*

ḍagu, n., pl. ḍaguka. *arrowroot.*

dahani, n., pl. dahanaka. *the disembodied spirit of a woman who dies in child-birth or pregnancy.*

ḍahari, (P.) n. *spite, malice, envy.*
a. *spiteful, malicious, envious.*

dahari, (P.) n., pl. daharaka. *a large basket holding about 15 lbs of paddy.*

dahi, n., pl. dahinga. *a patch of newly cultivated land, a turmeric field.*

dahi kēle, n., pl. dahi kēleka. *a large sickle used for cutting small branches or long grass.*

dahpa, v. t. II. *to seek, search for, desire, want.*
n. *a search, desire, longing.*

dai, postp. *from, away from, by means of. Same as rai.*

dāi, n. *pursuit, chase.*

dāidūpa, adv. *hurriedly, impetuously.*

ḍāi giva, v. t. III. *to compare. measure by comparison.*

dāi giva, v. t. III. *to pursue, chase.*

ḍaisi, n. *early morning, morning.*

ḍaka, n., pl. ḍakanga. *a breast bone of an animal.*

ḍāka, n., pl. ḍākanga. *a kind of drum.*

ḍāka, a. *distended, replete, well-fed, plump.*

adv. *to repletion.*

ḍakali, n., pl. ḍakalaka or ḍakalka. *a clod of earth.*

ḍākāri, n., pl. ḍākāraka. *a species of tree the bark or roots of which are used to cause fermentation in toddy.*

ḍakeri, (P.) n. *a half-seer measure.*

ḍaki, n., pl. ḍakinga. *the breast bone, chest.*

ḍāki, n., pl. ḍākinga. *a skull; shell of tortoise, turtle, coconut or egg.*

ḍākoli, n., pl. ḍākolaka. *a hide shield, a buffalo hide worn by dancers.*

ḍākoli, a. *convex, curved, bent.*

ḍakrumi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to die suddenly or instantly; to fall down dead, suddenly collapse; to be killed on the spot.*

dāla, n., pl. dālanga. *a crowd, throng, assembly, flock, herd, swarm.*

a. *numerous, multitudinous, many.*

dalga, v. i. I. *to spread over a space; to increase in extent; to over-spread, over-cast.*

n. *extension, a spreading over.*

dali, n., pl. **dalinga**. *an inflamed patch of skin, a blotch.*

a *blotchy*.

dāli āva, v. i. III. *to incline from the perpendicular. lean over to one side.*

dali inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be blotchy, to spread in patches.*

dalna, adv. in a manner indicative of forming patches or blotches.

dālongi, n., pl. **dālongaka** a wooden pedestal, low platform upon which the grain basket is placed.

ḍama, n., pl. **ḍamanga**. a *seli-set paddy plant.*

dāmba, v. t. I. *to pound, crush by pounding.*

n. *pounding, crushing.*

dambṛa, (O.) n., pl. **dambṛanga**. a *steer, young ox.*

dambri, n., pl. **dambṛinga**. *the twelfth of an anna.*

ḍami, n., pl. **ḍaminga**. *rocky subsoil, rock covered with shallow top-soil.*

ḍami vīra, n. *earth with rocky subsoil, shallow deposit of earth covering a rock.*

dāṇa, n., pl. **dāṇanga**. a *tusk.*

dāṇa, adv. *after, afterwards.*
Same as **dāra**.

ḍaṇḍa, n., pl. **ḍaṇḍanga**. a *pole, beam.*

ḍaṇḍa, n., pl. **ḍaṇḍanga**. *rag, remnant, odd piece of cloth.*

ḍaṇḍa paheri, (O.) n., pl. **ḍaṇḍa paheraka**. a *main track, road, path.*

ḍaṇḍe, adv. *quickly, fast, immediately, at once, as soon as, soon.*

dāṇḍeri, n., pl. **dāṇḍeraka**. a *centipede*. Used in incantation-as Balance Word of **būleri**.

dandi, n., pl. **dandinga**. a *stalk, stem; a necklace of small red coral-like beads.*

dando, adv. *throughout, all through, completely covering a space, all together.*

dāndoli, n., pl. **dāndolaka**. a *hairy centipede.*

ḍangani idu, (O.) n., pl. **ḍangani itka**. Same as **ḍangari idu**.

ḍangari idu, (O.) n., pl. **ḍangari itka**. a house or room used as dormitory for unmarried girls and youths of a village.

ḍangi, n. the noise made by a slack drum.

dāṅgi, n. *spite, malice, envy, enmity.*

a. *spiteful, malicious, envious.*

dani, n., pl. **daninga**. a *snuff box.*

dāni, (P.) a. *successful, victorious.*

dānju, n., pl. **dāska**. *moon, month, season, period, occasion, point of time; kernel of the mango stone.*

dapa, n., a *falsehood, untruth, lie.*

a. *false, untrue.*

dāpa, v. t. II. *to lie in wait for with evil intent; to compare, choose after comparison.*

n. *lying in wait; comparison, choice.*

dāpa, v. t. II. *to open a door, clear a passage.*

n. *act of opening.*

dape, a. *false, untrue.*

dapi inba, v. i. and t. IV. 7. *to call to mind suddenly, to remember suddenly.* Used with **ēlu**.

ḍāpka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ḍāmba.

dapna, adv. indicative of being suddenly called to mind.

ḍāra, adv. *after, afterwards.*

dāra, (O.) n., pl. dāraṅga. *a door, gate, portal.*

dāra paḍu, n., pl. dāra paṭka. *a front tooth.*

ḍarba, n., pl. ḍarbaṅga. *a seat or pedestal placed near the doorway of a house.*

darba, (O.) n., pl. darbaṅga. *brass, brassware.*

dareni, n., pl. dareninga. Same as darni.

dārenju, (O.) n., pl. dārenga. *an adulterer.*

dāreri, (O.) n., pl. dāreriska. *an adulteress.*

dargali, n., pl. dargalaka. *a round-bottomed drum.*

ḍāri, n., pl. ḍāriṅga. *a platform raised on poles for storing straw or grain or wood.*

dari, a. *opened out, spread forth.*

dāri, (O.) n. *adultery.*

dāri āva, (O.) v. i. and t. III. *to be adulterous, to commit adultery.*

dari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be opened out, spread forth; to open out (i.)*

dari ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to open out; to spread open, open a thing out.*

dāri rāspa, v. i. II. *to quake (earth).*

n. *an earthquake.*

darja, (P.) v. i. I. *to increase in number, multiply.*

darma, (O.) n., pl. darmanga. *a measure for liquids.*

darni, n., pl. darninga. *a cairn, a shrine to a village god consisting of three large stones and a fourth covering them enclosing a space in which sacrificial offerings are placed.*

dāru, (O.) n., *gunpowder.*

ḍāsa, v. t. I. *to measure.*

n. *the act of measuring.*

ḍaska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ḍāsa.

ḍaṭa, n., pl. ḍaṭaṅga. *a long cloth, sari.*

ḍāṭa, n. *strength, power, hardness, stiffness, toughness, difficulty.*

a. *strong, powerful. hard, stiff, tough, difficult.*

ḍāṭa bōpo, n. *strength, power.*

dati, n., pl. datinga. *the hood of a snake.*

ḍāṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ḍāṭa.

ḍau, adv. *after, afterwards.*

ḍauke, adv. *after, afterwards.*

ḍautava, adv. *after, afterwards.*

ḍe, an emphatic particle attached to verbs, usually to emphasize the completed character of the verb's action.

deba, n. *the left, left side.*

a. *left (as opposed to right), left-hand.*

debanga, n., pl. debanganga. *a left-handed man.*

debangi, n., pl. debangiska. *a left-handed woman.*

debe, a. *left, left-hand.* Same as deba.

deberi māla, n., pl. deberi mālaṅga. *a climbing plant that winds its stem and tendrils always to the left.*

debo, a. *left, left-hand.* Same as deba.

deḍa, a. *single, having no fellow.*

deḍanga uta, v. i. I. *to crawl sideways on one knee.*

ḍede, onom. *the noise made by laughter.*

ḍede ḍedenanga, adv. *laughingly, with noisy laughter.*

ḍēḍi, n., pl. ḍēḍinga. *a sapling.*

dega, v. i. I. *to run, jump, leap.*

n. *running, jumping; a jump, leap.*

dēga, n., pl. dēganga. *a branch, bough, twig.*

deha, a. and adv. *many, more, most, much, very, mostly, greatly.*

deha bāga, adv. *mostly, generally.*

dehane, a. and adv. *many, more, most, much, very, mostly, greatly.*

dehengi, a. and adv. *Same as dehngi.*

dehingi, a. and adv. *Same as dehngi.*

dehka, v. t. I. *to carry on the shoulders, carry by means of a pole across the shoulders.*

n. *the act of carrying on the shoulders.*

dehngi, a. and adv. *like, similar, resembling, approximating; similarly, approximately.*

dehpa, v. i. II. *to be firm, stiff, hard, tough.*

n. *stiffness, hardness, toughness.*

ḍē inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to resound, to give forth a sound on being knocked.*

ḍē ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to resound, to cause a sound by knocking.*

dēka, n., pl. dēkanga. *a musical instrument made of strings stretched over a gourd attached to a bar; a mandolin, violin, piano.*

dekali, n., pl. dekalaka or dekalka. *a clod of earth.* Same as ḍakali.

deke, an emphatic particle usually placed after pronouns.

dekeli, n., pl. dekelaka or dekelka. *a clod of earth.* Same as ḍakali.

dēla, n., pl. dēlanga. *a stem of a creeping or climbing plant, a twig, branch.*

dēli, n. *time, season, occasion.*

dēmera, n., pl. dēmeranga. *a winnowed husk of grain.*

dēna, adv. *resoundingly.*

dēnga, v. i. I. *to be suspended from; to hang from, hang on to.*

n. *suspension.*

dēnga viha, n., pl. dēnga vihanga. *a mosquito.*

denge, a. *boggy, marshy, muddy.*

denge denge inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be boggy, marshy, muddy.*

dēnja, v. i. I. *to be raised, uplifted, weighed.*

n. *an uplift.*

deoli, n., pl. deolaka. *saliva, spittle.*

deori, (P.) n., pl. deorka. *saliva, spittle.*

depā, n., pl. depanga. *rising ground, high land, lower slopes of a hill, shore, earth platform, verandah, dais.*

depo, n., pl. depoka. *a cough.*

deranju, n., pl. deraru. *a big man or boy, great man, superior man, important man, chief, elder, eldest, owner, overseer, foreman.*

derari, n., pl. *derai*. a big woman or girl, an elder woman or girl, the eldest woman or girl, a woman chief; a big animal or thing, large thing. superior thing, important thing.

deri, a. large, great, chief, superior, important, extensive. exalted, elder, eldest.

deri, (P.) a. unfolded, unrolled, outspread. expanded, extended.

ḍēri, n. a species of millet, *ragi*.

deri inba, (P.) v. i. IV. 7. to be unfolded, unrolled, outspread, expanded, extended.

deri nōmeri, n. a very severe fever, pneumonia.

ḍeru, vocative plural suffix.

ḍēska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of *ḍēnja*.

ḍēspa, v. t. II. to raise, lift, uplift, rear, build, praise, flatter, weigh.

n. the act of raising, erection, flattery, weighing.

ḍēṭeka, a. waist-high, up to the waist.

ḍēti, n., pl. *ḍētinga*. the waist.

detka, v. i. I. to jump.

n. a jump.

ḍēva, n., pl. *ḍēvanga*. a large bamboo basket for storing grain, a bin, granary.

ḍēva āra, n., pl. *ḍēvanga āraṅga*. Same as *ḍēva*.

ḍi, vocative singular suffix.

ḍiba, n., pl. *ḍibanga*. a basket.

ḍibi ḍibi, onom. the noise made by the beating of a drum.

ḍibi ḍibi vēpa, v. t. II. to beat a drum loudly and noisily.

dideri, (P.) n., pl. *diderka*. a web.

ḍiḍoli nisa, v. i. I. to stand on tip-toe.

ḍīga, v. t. I. to touch, feel.

n. a touch.

ḍigala, n., pl. *ḍigalanga*. a head man among the Domb peoples corresponding to the *malika* among the Konds.

ḍīgali, n., pl. *ḍīgalaka*. a large brass pot.

ḍiha, n, ill-temper, bad humour, sullenness, sulkiness, melancholy, stubbornness.

a. ill-tempered, sullen, sulky, gloomy, shrewish, stubborn.

ḍihi ḍihi, a. bare, cleared, tidy.

ḍihi ḍihi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be bare, cleared, tidy.

ḍikseri, n., pl. *ḍikseraka*. a fish-insect.

ḍikuni, (O.) n., pl. *ḍikunaka*. a chisel. Same as *ḍikuṛi*.

ḍikuṛi, (O.) n., pl. *ḍikuraka*. a chisel.

ḍīla, (P.) n., pl. *ḍilanga*. a package, a wrapper of green leaves for packing rice, etc.

ḍili, n. time, season, occasion. Same as *ḍeli*.

ḍīma, (O.) n., pl. *ḍimanga*. a pedestal, pillar of stones or bricks.

ḍīmbu, n. no plural. a termite, white-ant.

ḍīmbuli kuna, n., pl. *ḍīmbuli kunanga*. a white sweet-potato.

ḍīmpsa, (O.) n., pl. *ḍīmpsanga*. an earth-ram.

dīna, n., pl. *dīnanga*. a country, province, district, tract of land.

dīna, (O.) n. a day, season, period.

dīna gāri, adv. daily, every day.

dina giva, v. i. and t. III. *to live to an old age : to govern a country.*

dina kuta, (P.) adv. *daily, every day.*

dina sūra, v. i. I. *idiomatic use to menstruate.*

dīnderi, a. *distended, puffed out.*

dinga, n. *the principle or flame of fire, life, spirit, soul.*

dinga, v. i. I. *to burst into flame.*

dinga prunga, v. i. I. *spirit to be cut off, to die.*

dingi dongu, a. *suspended, hanging.*

dingori poi, n., pl. dingori poinga *a species of hornet.*

dingori poli, n., pl. dingori polinga. *Same as dingori poi.*

dingori pori, n., pl. dingori poringa. *Same as dingori poi.*

dipa, n., pl. dipanga. *tongs, pliers, pincers ; a pair of stakes or pegs placed on either side of a plank to support it.*

dipai, n., pl. dipainga. *a trestle, trestle shaped prop for the shafts of a cart.*

dipeni, (P.) n., pl. dipenka. *a small loin cloth.*

diperi, n., pl. diperaka. *a small loin cloth.*

dipka, (P.) v. t. II. *to kill, slay, murder.*

n. *murder, slaughter.*

dipka, v. t. II. *to cause to flame, to light a fire.*

dipka, v. i. I. *Plural Action Form of diva.*

dippa, v. t. II. *to place a vessel on the fire.*

dirda, n., pl. dirdanga. *a web.*
Same as dirdi.

dirdi, n., pl. dirdinga. *a web.*

dire, (O.) a. and adv. *slow, gentle, soft : slowly, gently, softly.*

diri, (O.) a. and adv. *Same as dire.*

diri, a. *open-eyed.*

diri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *eye to open.*

diri ispa, v. t. II. *to open the eyes.*

dirna, adv. *with wide open eyes.*

dirna mehpa, v. t. II. *to look with wide open eyes, to look up.*

dirty, (O.) a. and adv. *late.*

dīsa, n., pl. dīsaṅga. *tongs, pincers, a sling made of split bamboos for carrying firewood, etc..*

ḍiṭi, n., pl. ḍiṭinga. *glass, a mirror.*

ḍiu, n., pl. ḍiunga. *a flying squirrel, large squirrel.*

dīva, v. i. III. *to fall, drop, fall down from, descend upon befall, occur.*

dlāba, n., pl. dlābanga. *Same as dlāva.*

dlāva, n., pl. dlāvanga. *a live coal, embers.*

ḍoba, n., pl. ḍobanga. *a bush.*

dōba, (O.) n. *the washerman caste name.*

dōbali, (O.) n., pl. dōbaliska. *a washerwoman.*

dōbenju, (O.) n., pl. dōbenga. *a washerman*

doda, n., pl. dodanga. *a pitted surface, pitted sore.*

dodga, v. i. I. *to roll on the ground, grovel, sprawl, wallow.*

n. *the act of sprawling, wallowing,*

dodi, n., pl. dodinga. *a bamboo fish trap or net.*

dodo, n., pl. **dodoka**. a species of soft watery vegetable somewhat resembling a cucumber.

dodori, (P.) a. *distended, swollen, pregnant.*

dōgeri, n., pl. **dōgeriska**. a second wife married during the life-time of the first wife.

doha giva, v. t. III. *to appoint a time or place.*

dohi, n., pl. **dohinga**. a large lizard, iguana.

dohi, (O.) n. *butter milk.*

doho, (P.) n., pl. **dohonga**. a leaf cup.

dohona, n., pl. **dohonanga**. a metal saucepan with two handles.

dohpa, v. t. II. *to mention the name of a person; to cite, accuse, blame; to praise, honour.*

n. *citation. accusation. praise,*

doi, n., pl. **doinga**. a chameleon.

dōka, n., pl. **dōkanga**. the throat, front part of the neck.

dōka klāpa, v. i. II. *to snore.*

n. *a snore.*

dōka kola, n., pl. **dōka kolanga**. the depression at the base of the neck where it meets the chest.

dōka mrēsa, v. t. I. *to throttle, choke.*

dōka nāla, n., pl. **dōka nālanga**. the gullet, windpipe.

doka sīva, v. t. III. *to grip the back of the neck.*

dōki, n., pl. **dōkinga**. a species of gourd.

dola, (O.) n., pl. **dolanga**. a large bass drum.

dolgi, n., pl. **dolginga**. an uncastrated pig.

doma giva, v. t. III. *with jēda. to take courage.*

domali, n., pl. **domaliska**. a woman or girl of the Pān caste. Same as **dombali**.

domba, n. *the Pān caste.*

dombali, n., pl. **dombaliska**. a woman or girl of the Pān caste.

dombenju, n., pl. **dombenga**. a man or boy of the Pān caste.

domenju, n., pl. **domenga**. a man or boy of the Pān caste. Same as **dombenju**.

donderi, n., pl. **donderaka**. the large-leaved pipal tree.

dōṇḍi, n., pl. **dōṇḍinga**. a pumpkin.

dōṇḍi māla, n., pl. **dōṇḍi mālanga**. the pumpkin plant or vine.

dōṇḍi mṛāḍu, n., pl. **dōṇḍi mṛāṭka**. a rabbit.

donḍo, (O.) n. *hardship, distress, suffering, punishment.*

donḍol, (P.) a. *loose, not fitting tightly in its socket.*

dōṇḍoli, n., pl. **dōṇḍolaka**. the shoulder blade. Balance Word of **pakoṛi**.

donga, (O.) n., pl. **donganga**. a small boat, canoe, dug-out, shuttle for a loom, pig's trough.

dongu, a. *suspended, dangling, dependent from, hanging.*

dongu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be suspended, hanging, dangling, dependent from.*

doṇi, (P.) n., pl. **doṇinga**. a mango tope.

dono, n., pl. **dononga**. a leaf cup.

dono, (O.) n. *wealth, property, household possessions.*

dono dorbo, (O.) n. *wealth, household possessions.*

ḍoo, n., pl. ḍoonga. *a beat cup*.
Balance Word of kali.

ḍopa, a. *obtuse, blunt-pointed*.

ḍōpa, v. i. II. *to lie down, recline, sleep*.

n. *the act of lying down, sleep*.

ḍōpa, v. t. II. *to put within, insert, introduce, plunge into*.

ḍopa dūra, n., pl. ḍopa dūranga. *a thick stick, club, cudgel, short staff*.

dorbo, (O.) n., pl. dorbonga. *brass, brass pots and pans*.

ḍōrenji, n., pl. ḍōrenjaka. *a metal bell hung round the neck of a buffalo or bullock*.

ḍōreṛi, n., pl. ḍōreṛaka. *a long-necked pot*.

dormo, (O.) n. *religion, piety, charity*.

ḍōru, n., pl. ḍōrka. *a rope, cord, string*.

ḍōru vēpa, v. t. II. *to twist strands into a rope*.

ḍōso, (O.) n. *fault, offence, crime, sin, guilt*.

ḍōso, (O.) num. *ten*.

ḍōsotari, (O.) num. *tenth*.

ḍōṣṭa, (O.) num. *ten*.

ḍōṭi, n., pl. ḍōṭinga. *a suckling pig*.

ḍoṭol, (P.) n. *a lump, projection, hump*.

ḍra, interj. *a word of rebuke or dissent*.

ḍrab, onom. *the noise made by closing a door with a bang*.

ḍrab inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to make a banging noise when shut*.

ḍrabna, adv. *with a banging noise*.

ḍraḍra, a. *overbearing, domineering, masterful, bombastic*.

ḍraḍra āva, v.i. III. *to be overbearing, domineering, masterful, bombastic*.

ḍraḍra giva, v. i. III. *to be overbearing, etc.*

ḍradri, a. *overbearing*. Same as ḍraḍra.

ḍrāḍu, n., pl. ḍrāṭka. *a calf*.

ḍrāga, n., pl. ḍrāganga. *a deep pool, deep ditch full of water*.

a. *deep*.

ḍraḥpa, v.i. II. *to be hard, stiff, difficult, uneasy, worrying, irritating, troublesome, embarrassing*.

n. *hardness, stiffness, difficulty, trouble, embarrassment*.

ḍrai, a. *hard, stiff, firm, solid, compressed, consolidated*.

ḍrai inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to be hard, stiff, firm, solid*.

draka, (O.) n. *the grape*.

draka kāu, (O.) n., pl. draka kānga. *a grape*.

draka māla, (O.) n., pl. draka mālanga. *a grape vine*.

ḍrāmbu, n., pl. ḍrāṃpa. *a tendon, sinew*.

ḍrāna, a. and adv. *solid, solidly*.

ḍrāpa, n., pl. ḍrāpanga. *a step, sill, threshold*.

ḍrāpa, v.t. II. *to step over, overflow*.

ḍre, (P.) a. *large, great, chief*.

ḍreha, (P.) a. and adv. *many, more, large, much*.

ḍrē, n. *ignition, a flare*.

ḍrē inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to be ignited, flare*.

ḍrēlu, (P.) n. *a tail*.

drēna, adv. *with a flare*.

drëndru, a. *dazed, dim, blurred, (eyes).*

drēṇḍu, n, pl. **drēṭka**. *a tail.*

drēṅgoni, n., pl. **drēṅgonaka**. *a tail*

drēṅguni, n., pl. **drēṅgunaka**. *a tail.*

drēoli, n, pl. **drēolaka**. *a tail.*

drēonji, n., pl. **drēonjaka**. *a tail.*

ḍria, interj. *a word of rebuke used when silencing a dog.*

ḍrīnja, v.i. I. *to be elongated, lengthened, branched.*

a. *elongated, lengthened, branched.*

ḍripa, v.t. II. *to drag, drag away, abduct.*

n. *the act of dragging, abduction.*

ḍripa paji, n., pl. **ḍripa pajinga**. *a pig given by bridegroom's parents to bride's parents when the bride is abducted by arrangement of all parties when they wish to avoid the expense of marriage feasts.*

ḍrīska, v.i. I. *Plural Action Form of ḍrīnja.*

ḍrō, onom. *the sound made by clamour and shouting and loud lament.*

ḍrō inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to shout, cry aloud, lament.*

ḍrogu, n. *friction, attrition, crunching.*

a. *rough, gravelly.*

ḍrogu inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to chafe, rub heavily against; to be rough, pebbly, gravelly.*

ḍroho inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to be worn into holes.*

ḍrōka, n. *snoring, a snore.*

ḍrōka pīhpa, v. i. II. *to snore.*

ḍrōna, adv. *noisily, with clamour, with loud lament.*

ḍrōna rīva, v. i. III. *to lament, cry aloud.*

ḍrū, n. *a loud report, noise of explosion, thunder.*

ḍrū, onom. *sound made when calling pigs.*

ḍrū, a. *lengthened, drawn out, opened out.*

ḍrueni, n. *a species of flowering tree somewhat like laburnum.*

ḍruh, onom. *the grunting of a pig.*

ḍruh inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to grunt.*

ḍrū inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to make a loud report, to thunder.*

ḍrū inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be lengthened, stretched, drawn out, opened out*

ḍrū ispa, v. t. II. *to thunder.*

ḍrūku, n. *a gasp, panting respiration.*

ḍrūku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to pant, gasp.*

ḍrumbeli, n. *lightning.*

ḍrumeli, n. *lightning.*

ḍrumeli inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to emit lightning, lighten.*

ḍrumeli ispa, v. t. II. *to emit lightning, lighten.*

ḍrūna, adv. *with a loud report.*

ḍrūna, adv. *in a long drawn out manner; steadily, steadfastly, staringly.*

ḍrūna mehpa, v. t. II. *to look at steadily, stare, gaze.*

drūnga, v. i. I. *to swing, sway, shake, oscillate.*

n. *a swinging motion.*

drūngoli, n., pl. **drūngolaka**. *a swing.*

drūngoni, n., pl. drūngonaka. *a swing.*

drūnja, a. *long, lengthened, stretched out, drawn out.*

drūpka, v. t. II. *to cause to swing or sway.*

n. *the act of swinging something.*

drūspa, v. i. II. *to be glutinous, tacky.*

drūsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be lengthened, stretched out, drawn out.*

dua, (O.) n., pl. duanga. *tobacco.*

duali, n. *smoke.*

duba, n., pl. dubanga. *a bush, tuft, cluster, clump of trees, tope.*

dubar, (P.) n. *a fold, layer, tier.*

a. *twofold, double.*

ḍub inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be immersed, dipped, steeped.*

ḍub ispa, v. t. II. *to immerse, dip, steep.*

ḍuḍa, v. i. and t. I. *to tread, trample, step upon.*

n. *a tread, step.*

ḍuḍi, (P.) a. *swollen, full of grain or fruit, about to burst into bud.*

ḍuḍul, (P.) a. *flexed, bowed.*

ḍuḍul vēla, (P.) n. *post-meridian.*

ḍuḍumi, (P.) n. *an overcast sky, lowering sky, low thunder.*

dugala, n., pl. dugalanga. *Same as digala.*

ḍugu ḍugu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to flare.*

ḍuguṛi, a. *one upon another, in addition, additional.*

duhpa, v. i. II. *to be probable; as Auxiliary Verb=may, might, would.*

dui, (O.) num. *two.*

dukan iḍu, (O.) n., pl. dukan iṭka. *a shop, store.*

ḍukonḍi, (P.) n., pl. ḍukonḍaka. *late paddy.*

ḍukna, adv. *with repletion.*

ḍuku, n. *repletion.*

duku, (O.) n. *distress, affliction, suffering, misery.*

ḍuku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be replete.*

ḍukuli, n., pl. ḍukulaka. *a hump, hunch.*

ḍukuli gaṭanju, n., pl. ḍukuli gaṭaru. *a hunch-back man or boy.*

ḍukuli gaṭari, n., pl. ḍukuli gaṭai. *a hunch-back woman, girl or animal.*

ḍula, n., pl. ḍulanga. *a stretcher, hand-barrow. Same as ḍuli.*

ḍuli, n., pl. ḍulinga. a. *stretcher, hand-barrow.*

duli, n. *a bullock given on the day following a keḍu sacrifice as the final instalment of the price of a human victim.*

dūli, n. *dust.*

duli keḍu, n. *ceremony of mourning for the deceased victim held on the day following a human sacrifice.*

dūmba, v. i. I. *to be shrunk, contracted, shrivelled, wrinkled; to shrink, contract. (i).*

n. *shrinkage, contraction.*

dūmba, n., pl. dūmbanga. *a tick, insect parasite.*

ḍunda, (P.) n., pl. ḍundanga. *a stalk, stem.*

ḍundra, (P.) a. *protuberant, distended, (stomach).*

dūndu, n., pl. dūnduka. *a large black ant.*

ḍūṇḍu, a. supported or carried on the back.

ḍūṇḍu giva, v. t. III. to carry a person or thing on the back.

ḍūṇḍuri, (P.) n.. pl. ḍūṇḍuraka. a large black ant.

ḍunja, v. i. I. to start, start forth. break cover, spring forth, come to light, try, attempt.

n. a starting forth, breaking of cover, an attempt, a trial.

ḍūpa, v. t. II. to drive, guide a vehicle or animal or herd.

n. the act of driving.

ḍupka, v. t. II. to scrape together, sweep up, clear away rubbish, scavenge.

n. the act of scraping together, sweeping up, scavenging.

ḍūppa, v. t. II. to cause to shrink; to shorten, contract, draw in, pull together, draw up, tuck up.

n. the act of shortening, contracting, tucking up.

ḍūṛa, n., pl. ḍūṛanga. a stick, staff, rod.

ḍūṛa giva, v. t. III. to plough across a second time.

durenī, n. Coromandel ebony.

ḍuṛi, (P.) a. rolling, writhing, tossing.

duri, n. Same as **durenī**, Coromandel ebony.

ḍuṛi āva, (P.) v. i. III. to roll, writhe, toss.

duru, (O.) n. distance.

a. distant, far.

ḍuru sūka, (P.) n., pl. ḍuru sūkanga. the evening star.

ḍūsa, v. t. I. to carry on the head.

ḍuska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of **ḍunja**.

ḍūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of **ḍūsa**.

dūso, (O.) n. blame, fault, guilt.

dūso kāsa, (O.) n. blame, fault, guilt.

ḍuspa, v. t. II. to cause to start forth; to drive out of cover, bring to light, remind.

n. a drive, driving of game or enemy.

ḍutari, a. wealthy, rich.

ḍuṭka, v. i. and t. Plural Action Form of **ḍuḍa**.

E.

ē, demonstrative. *that*; denoting that which is not far away. Used by itself as a demonstrative adjective or compounded with gender and number suffixes to form demonstrative pronouns.

ēa, pron. *that*; accusative case of **ēi**.

ēaki, adv. and conj. *therefore, for that reason, consequently*; dative case of **ēi**.

ēakive, adv. and conj. *but, nevertheless, notwithstanding*; emphasised form of **ēaki**.

eaniti, n. and pron. *his thing* *his*.

eanjē, pron. *that man or boy, he, even he*; emphasised form of **eanju**.

eanju, pron., pl. **earu**. *that man or boy, he*.

ēaṛiki, adv. and conj. *therefore, for that reason*; an alternative form of **ēaṛiki**.

ēaṛindi, n. and pron. *her thing, hers*; an alternative form of **ēaṛindi**.

eariti, n. and pron. *their thing, theirs.*

earu, pron. *those men or boys, they.*

earune, pron. emphasised form of earu.

ēdi, (B.) pron., pl. ēvi. *that woman or girl or thing; she, it, that.*

ēga, v.i. I. *to be open, ajar, unclosed, gaping; to open out, (i.)*

n. *the state of being open or ajar.*

ēgali, a. *open, gaping, ajar.*

egaro, (O.) num. *eleven*

egaroṭa, (O.) num. *eleven.*

egarotari, (O.) num. *eleventh.*

ehenge, adv. *thus, so, in that way.*

ehengi, adv. *thus, so, in that way.*

ehengine, adv. *even so.*

ehingi, adv. *thus, so, in that way.*

ehingine, adv. *even so.*

ehngi, adv. *thus, so, in that way.*

ehpa, v.t. II. *to remove something from the fire; to save, deliver, rescue, redeem.*

n. *deliverance, salvation.*

ehtaniti, n. and pron. *such a man's thing, such a man's.*

ehtanju, n. and pron., pl. ehtarū. *that kind of man or boy, such a man or boy.*

ehtari, n. and pron., pl. ehtai. *that kind of woman or girl or thing, such a woman or girl or thing.*

ehtarindi, n. and pron. *that kind of woman's thing, such a woman's.*

ehtariti, n. and pron. *that kind of men's thing.*

ehthi, a. *that kind, such.*

ēi, pron., pl. ēvi. *that thing, that, it.*

ēja, v.i. I. *to be separate from, detached; to move aside, step aside, make way for.*

n. *the act of moving aside, making way for.*

ējani āba, n., pl. ējani ābaru. *a father-in-law.*

ejga, v.i. I. *to die in childbirth.*

ēji ēji sāva, v.i. III. *to disperse.*

ejo, (B.) n. *home.*

ēju, n. *cooked rice, food, rice water, gruel, a meal.*

ēju unḡa, v.t. IV. 6. *to partake of a meal*

n. *the partaking of a meal.*

ēju unḡa ḡeli, n. *meal time, 10-0 to 12-0 a.m., 7-30 to 8-0 p.m.*

eka, conditional particle expressing "if."

eka pakuri, n. *indistinct speech.*

ekasi, (O.) a. and adv. *rising, ascending, uphill, upward.*

ēki, n. *prickly heat.*

ekla, n. *lime, shell lime.*

eko, (O.) num. *one.*

ekoli, (P.) n. *the rear of the house.*
Same as okoli.

ekore, ekori, (O.) a. and adv. *lonely, alone, by oneself.*

ēla, n. *companionship.*

ēla ḡatanju, n., pl. ēla ḡataru. *a male companion, an equal.*

ēla ḡatari, n., pl. ēla ḡatai. *a female companion, an equal.*

elki, n. *mind, reason.* Same as ēlu.

ēlu, n. *mind, reason, sense, thought, intellect, wisdom, understanding, remembrance.*

ēlu dīva, v. i. III. impers. to sink into the mind, to understand.

ēlu dōpa, v. i. II. impers. to understand clearly, grasp with the mind.

ēlu gaṭanju, n., pl. ēlu gaṭaru. a wise man or boy, a man or boy of understanding, a clever man or boy.

ēlu gaṭari, n., pl. ēlu gaṭai. a wise woman or girl or animal.

ēlu giva, v. t. III. to think, give heed to, exercise the mind, remember

n. thought, remembrance.

ēlu glahpa, v. t. II. to confuse the mind, be confused in mind.

n. confusion of mind.

ēlu māska, v. t. I. to change one's mind.

n. change of mind.

ēlu mlīva, v. t. III. to call to mind, recall, remember.

n. memory, recollection.

ēlu pāṇba, v. t. IV. 6. to obtain one's desire; to understand, grasp with the mind, call to mind.

n. understanding.

ēlu tihpa, v. t. II. to change one's mind, repent.

n. repentance.

ēlu vāva, v. i. III. impers. to come to one's mind, recall to mind, dawn on one's mind, understand.

emba, adv. there, at that place, at that time, then, after that.

n. that place, that time.

ēmba, v. t. I. to separate rice grains from straw by shaking.

embai, pron. who? Same as imbai.

embaki, adv. thither

embanambane, adv. here and there.

embane, adv. even there.

embangi, adv. thither, to that place.

embarai, adv. from there, thence, after that, afterwards.

embatāi, adv. thence, after that, afterwards.

embatāka, adv. thence, afterwards.

embēe, adv. where?

embēki, adv. whither?

embēṭi, adv. whence? from where?

embova, adv. where? whence?

embovangi, adv. whither?

embovani, adv. where?

ēṇba, v. t. IV. 6. to put forth the hand to receive, to accept, receive; (with katta) to accept the word of, to obey; (with tīau) to lay one's head upon, recline one's head upon.

n. acceptance, reception, reclining.

ēnda, v. i. I. to dance, move with rhythmic steps or revolutions; to stand poised on end, (top) to spin.

n. a dance, festival.

ene, adv. that way, that direction.

eneki, adv. towards that direction.

enga, conj. and.

enga, masculine plural Appellative Suffix of the third person.

engasi, (O.) a. and adv. rising, uphill. Same as ekasi.

enju, masculine singular Appellative Suffix of the third person.

ēṇpa, (P.) v. t. II. to accept, receive.

epa, v. i. II. to reach, arrive at, overtake, extend to, suffice.

n. arrival, sufficiency.

ēpka, v. t. II. *to open, open up, prize open.*

n. *the act of opening up.*

eppa, v. t. II. *to cause to reach, cause to arrive at, cause to suffice.*

ēra, v. t. I. *to spy, scout.*

n. *spying, scouting.*

ēra, pron., pl. ēva. *that, it; accusative case of ēri.*

eraka, neuter plural Appellative Suffix.

eraka, neuter plural Appellative Suffix.

ēra kangari, n. *spying, scouting.*

erangaravai grāsa, v. t. I. *to pass something between one's outstretched legs.*

ēraṇiki, adv and conj. *therefore, for that reason.*

ēraṇindi, n. and pron. *her thing, hers.*

eremba, n. and adv. *that very place, there, right there*

erembangī, adv. *thither, to that very place*

erga, v. t. I. *to make a clearing, clear jungle or thick grass or scrub.*

n. *the act of clearing jungle, etc.*

eri, pl. eraka. neuter Appellative Suffixes.

eri, pl. eraka. neuter Appellative Suffixes.

eri, pl. eriska. feminine Appellative Suffixes of the third person.

ēri, pron., pl. ēvi. *that woman or girl or thing, she, it, that.*

ērka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ēra, *to spy.*

ērpa, v. t. II. *to ignite, light, set light to, cause to burn.*

n. *ignition, lighting.*

ērpa veju, n., pl. ērpa ve-ka. *firewood.*

eruki, n. *a meriah grove, sacred grove where human sacrifices were offered.*

ēsa, v. t. I. *to sing, chant, recite, read aloud, relate, tell, say.*

n. *the act of singing, reciting, telling.*

ese, n. and adv. *how much? how large? how many? enough, sufficient.*

ēse, n. and adv. *that much, so much, so large, so many, as much, as large, as many.*

ēse bāga, adv. *for that reason, for such a reason, therefore.*

eseka, adv. *when? whenever, when, ever*

ēseka, adv. *at that time, at such a time, then.*

eseka āteka, adv. *whenever.*

esekave, adv. (with a negative verb). *never.*

ese laka, (O.) adv. *how many? each? how many?*

ēse laka, (O.) adv. *that number each, so many.*

ēseri, n. and adv. *that much, so much, so large, so many. Same as ēse.*

ēseri vēla, adv. *at such a time as, whenever, when, at that time.*

ēska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ēja.

ēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ēsa.

ēski, n. *thirst.*

ēski sāva, v. i. III. *to be thirsty, suffer thirst.*

esoli, adv. *how many?*

ēsoli, adv. *that number, so many.*

esoni, adv. *how many?*

ēsoni, adv. *that number, so many.*

esoṛi, adv. *how many?*

ēsoṛi, adv. *that number, so many.*

ēspa, v. t. II. *to separate, make a division, detach, pluck, unravel; to spin thread.*

n. *the act of separating, plucking, spinning.*

estaniti, n. and pron. *which man's thing? which man's? whose?*

estanju, pron., pl. *estaru.* *which man or boy? whichever man or boy? who? he who.*

estari, pron., pl. *estai.* *which woman or girl or thing? whichever woman or girl or thing? who? which? she who, that which.*

estaṛindi, n. and pron. *which woman's thing? which woman's? whose?*

estariti, n. and pron. *which men's thing? which men's? whose?*

estaskandi, n. and pron. *which women's thing? which women's? whose?*

estava, adv. *wherever? where? where.*

estavangi, adv. *whither? whither.*

estavani, adv. *in what place? where? where.*

estavaṛai, adv. *whence? whence.*

estavaṭai, **estavaṭaka**, adv. *whence? whence.*

esti, a. and pron. *which? which-ever? that which.*

ēsu, n. *water.*

ēsu kōru, n., pl. *ēsu kōrka.* *a hippopotamus.*

ēsu loeri, n., pl. *ēsu loeraka.* *a kingfisher.*

ēsu pēnu, n., pl. *ēsu pēnga.* *the god of the marsh.*

ēsu poṭa, n., pl. *ēsu poṭanga.* *a teal.*

ēsu ṭeki, n., pl. *ēsu ṭekinga.* *a water pot.*

eta, v. t. I. *to carry a child on the hip supported by a cloth wound around it.*

etari, (P.) n. *a pair, couple.*

etka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *eta*.

ēṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of *ēnda*.

ēva, pron. *those things, they; accusative case of ēvi (neut.).*

ēvaniti, n. and pron. *that man's thing, his thing, his. Same as eaniti.*

ēvanju, pron., pl. *ēvaru.* *that man or boy, he. Same as eanju.*

ēvaskandi, n. and pron. *those women's thing, theirs.*

ēvi, pron. *those women or girls, those things, they.*

G.

ga, a pluralizing suffix.

gaba, (O.) n., pl. *gabanga.* *the castor plant or tree.*

gaba giva, v. t. III. *to speak, tell.*

gaḍa, n., pl. *gaḍanga.* *the cheek.*

gada, n., pl. *gadanga.* *a large jackal.*

gāḍa, (O.) n., pl. *gāḍanga.* *a hole, hollow, depression.*

a. *deep.*

gaḍi, n. *a loan, money or kind borrowed or lent at interest, interest.*

gadi priu, n., pl. *gadi prika,* *a large caterpillar*

gaḍi rīra, n. *a loin.*

gaḍia, n. *hard soil, stiff soil.*

gado, a. *muddy, slushy, slimy, slippery.*

gaḍu, n., pl. gadunga. *a figure four trap for snaring birds and animals.*

gaduri, a. *winding, twisting, tortuous.*

gagoli, n., pl. gagolaka. *an anklet.*

gaha, (O.) n., pl. gahanga. *a wound, sore, injury.*

gahali, n., pl. gahaliska. *a woman or girl of the sweeper caste.*

gahenju, n., pl. gahenga. *a man or boy of the sweeper caste.*

gahi, n. *the sweeper caste.*

gajari, n. *a noise, confusion, roaring.*

gaji, n., pl. gajinga. *a long cloth, a man's loin cloth about twelve to twenty-four cubits long having coloured stripes at the ends.*

gāla, n. *time, a point of time, occasion, day.*

gāmba, v. i. I. *to exceed, increase, surpass, to be much or many.*
n. *increase, excess.*

gāme, a. and adv. *much, many, excessive, very, exceedingly, excessively.*

gaṇḍa, (P.) n., pl. gaṇḍanga. *an elevated plateau, flat crest of a hill.*

ganda, (O.) n. *a bad smell, unpleasant odour.*

gandari, a. *black.*

gaṇḍi, n., pl. gaṇḍinga. *the body, carcass, corpse, person, bride.*

gāṇi, n., pl. gāṇinga. *a song, recitation, poetical composition.*
Same as gāri.

gāṇi, n., pl. gāṇinga. *a knot.*
Same as gāṭi.

ganja, v. i. I. *to solidify, coagulate; to become hard, solid, settled down, firm.*

ganje, n., pl. ganjenga. *a long string money-bag usually tied round the waist of a person.*

ganji, n., pl. ganjinga. *Same as ganje.*

ganji giva, v. t. III. *to make hard, firm, solid; to ram earth down and make firm.*

gāpa, v. i. II. *to sprout, shoot forth, grow. (grass, shoot, twig, etc.)*

gapēra, n., pl. gapēranga. *a short man or boy, a dwarf.*

gapēri, n., pl. gapēriska. *a short woman or girl.*

a. *short, stunted, dwarfish.*

gapna, a. *exact, equal, exactly fitting.*

gāppa, v. t. II. *to cause to increase, to make more of, make larger, increase.*

gāpsi, a and adv. *much, more, excessively, exceedingly, numerous.*

gāpsi kōksi, adv. *more or less, approximately.*

gāra, n. *the fruit of the mahua or irpi tree*

gāra, (O.) n., pl. gāranga. *a large village, town.*

garba, (O.) a. *pregnant.*

gare, gari, (O.) n. *an hour; a vehicle, carriage.*

gāri, n. *formation, creation, production, a generative act.*

gāri, n., pl. gāringa. *a large pot*

gāri, n., pl. gāringa. *a song, recitation, poetical composition.*

gāri, a. *every; (E.g., dīna gāri, every day).*

gāri āva, v. i. III. *to come into being, to be born, made, prepared, formed.*

gāri giva, v. t. III. *to produce, create, form, propagate, generate, prepare, make, count.*

gāri ēsa, v. t. I. *to sing a song, chant, recite, read aloud, relate,*

garja, v. i. I. *to spread out, increase, multiply, grow thick and out-spreading.*

garo, (O.) n., pl. garonga. *a hole, cave, den, cell.*

gāro, n., pl. gāronga. *a bullock or buffalo not trained to the plough.*

a. *untrained to the plough.*

gāro giva, v. t. III. *to appoint a day or time.*

gāro kōḍi, n., pl. gāro kōḍinga. *a bullock not trained to the plough, a heifer.*

gāronga pihpa deli, n. *about 8-0 a.m., the time when untrained cattle are released from the plough.*

gāro vēla, n. *about 8-0 a.m., the time when untrained cattle are released from the plough.*

garsī, n., pl. garsinga. *a small axe.*

gaska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of **ganja**.

gaspa, v. t. II. *to hang oneself, hang a tassel, suspend by tying, tie a knot.*

n. *hanging, suspension, suicide by hanging.*

gaṭa, n., pl. gaṭanga. *starch.*

gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. gaṭaru. *masculine appellative noun used with other nouns, adjectives, and verbal infinitives to give them personal force.*

gatali, n., pl. gatalaka. *the cheek-bone, a cock's spur, spur.*

gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. gaṭai. *feminine and neuter of gaṭanju.*

gaṭasi, n., pl. gaṭasaka. *the heel.*

gaṭi, (O.) a. *used with nouns and verbal infinitives to give them adjectival force.*

gāṭi, n., pl. gāṭinga. *a knot, joint, knuckle; ghaut, hill road.*

gāṭi, n. *an item or unit included in a number of objects paid as the price of anything, a bride price.*

gāṭi muḍa, (O.) n. *a bride price.*

gāṭora, (B.) n., pl. gāṭoranga. *a dwarfish man or boy.*

gāṭori, (B.) n., pl. gāṭoriska. *a dwarfish woman or girl.*

gāṭori, (B.) a. *dwarfish, dumpy, short, stunted.*

gaṭosi, **gaṭusi**, n. *Same as gaṭasi, heel.*

gāṭu, (B.) a. *dwarfish.*

gāuni, (P.) n. *a grain measure holding about 5 lbs. of rice or salt.*

gaur, (O.) n. *the cowherd caste.*

gaurenju, (O.) n., pl. gaurenga. *a cowherd.*

gāu rūja, v. i. 1. *to yawn. Same as kāu rūja.*

gebga, v. t. IV. 2. *to associate with; to be connected with by ties of friendship, love or common cause; to be united, reconciled, knit together in spirit; to live together as husband and wife; to intertwine bamboos so as to build a fence (with arṇa); to have faith in.*

n. *the act of associating with, being connected with or having faith in, faith.*

- gēde, a. *muddy, slushy, swimming with pus.*
- gēdeli, a. *muddy, slushy, boggy, slippery, miry, pulpy.*
- gēdo, (P.) n. *mire, mud, slush.*
- gēdre, n. *mire, mud, slush.*
- gēdri, n. *mire, mud, slush.*
- gegeri, a. *unsettled, unstable, unable to settle down.*
- geha, v. i. I. *to run, flee.*
- geji, a. *frayed, split.*
- geji inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be frayed, worn out, split.*
- gēka, a. *loose in morals, licentious, estranged from wife or husband.*
- gēlu, postp. *for, for the sake of, on behalf of, on account of, than.*
- gena. Same as gina.
- gēṇḍuli, n., pl. gēṇḍulaka. a species of tree.
- gengena, a. *filthy, dirty.*
- genguṭi, (O.) n. *lime stone.*
- genguṭi vaḍi, (O.) n., pl. genguṭi vaḍinga. *lime stone.*
- genja, v. i. I. *to be separated from, divided from; to depart from, secede.*
n. *separation, secession, schism.*
- genji genji sāva, v. i. III. *to be schismatic, to cause division.*
- gepka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of geha, *to run*
- gepka, (P.) v. t. II. *to stretch forth, stretch the neck.*
- geri, a. *slightly broken.*
- geri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be slightly broken.*
- gerna, adv. *in a slightly broken fashion.*
- gernga, v. i. I. *to groan, moan, groan with pain and exhaustion in severe illness.*
n. *groaning, moaning.*
- gēro, (B.) n., pl. gēronga. *a hole, cave, burrow, den*
- gēru, (O.) n. *red ochre, red.*
- geska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of genja.
- gespa, v. t. II. *to separate, divide, make a division between, cause a schism or secession*
n. *the act of separating.*
- geṭe, an emphatic particle expressing surprise or interrogation.
- geva, v. i. I. *to run.* Same as geha.
- giḍa, n., pl. gidanga. *the inside of the elbow.* Same as gila.
- giḍi, n. *loathing, disgust.* Same as gīri
- giḍri, n., pl. giḍringa *the knee cap.*
- gidri, n. pl. gidringa. *a long bean pod*
- gihi, (O.) n. *clarified butter, ghee.*
- gila, n., pl. gilanga. *the inside of the elbow joint, the hollow between fore-arm and the upper-arm*
- gila gola, a. *untidy, unkempt.*
- gina, an interrogative expression (= ?), or.
- gīra, n., pl. giranga. *the voice.*
- gīra, n., pl. giranga. *a line, mark, stripe.*
- gīra mūga, v. i. I. (voice) *to become hoarse, husky, feeble, failing.*
- girda, n., pl. girdanga. *a vulture.*
- gireni, n. *the palate.*
- gīri, n. *loathing, disgust, nausea, abhorrence.*
- gīri āva, v. i. and t. III. *abhor, be disgusted at.*

giri guru, onom. *the purring of a cat or tiger.*

girja, (O.) n., pl. girjanga. *a church building, church service.*

girji, n. *noise, confusion, sound of quarrelling.*

giruti āva, v. i. III. *to be amazed, astonished, surprised, startled, dazed.*

giva, v. t. III. *to do, make, form, fashion, create, perform, cause.*

n. *action, performance, making, fashioning.*

glahpa, v. t. II. *to mix by stirring, stir; to confuse, perplex, confound, cause to be confused.*

n. *the act of stirring, confusing.*

glek, n. *surprise, startled surprise.*

glek inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be startled, surprised; to hesitate on account of surprise.*

glik, n. *surprise.* Same as **glek**.

gloju glajna, adv. *completely, overwhelmingly.*

gloju glajna ōva, v. t. III. *to carry completely away.*

glok, n. *a bad odour, nauseating smell.*

glok inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to smell badly, emit an unpleasant odour.*

glōnga, v. i. I. *to be muddy, turbid, mixed with impurities. impure, adulterated, addled.*

n. *turbidity.*

glōngu, a. *depressed, sunken.* Same as **klōngu**.

glōpka, v. t. II. *to make muddy or turbid; to mix with impurities, adulterate; to use bad language against, cast aspersions.*

n. *the act of making turbid, adulteration.*

glōto, a. *muddy, turbid.*

glūnju, n., pl. glūska. *a small pool, puddle.*

glūva, a. *round, cylindrical, spherical, globular.*

go, an emphatic particle.

gōb, n. *a sweet scent, pleasant odour.*

goba giva, v. t. III. *to spear.* Same as **gobi giva**.

gobeni, (B.) n., pl. gobenka. *a large heron, beefsteak bird.*

gōberi, a. *tall.*

gōb gōb inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to have a sweet scent. give forth a pleasant odour.*

gobi giva, v. t. III. *to thrust at with a pointed instrument, to spear, stick into.*

gobu, n., pl. gopka. *a branch of a bush.*

goḍa, n., pl. goḍanga. *the inside of the knee joint, the hollow at the back of the knee joint.*

goda, (O.) n., pl. godanga. *a heap, pile, cluster, stack, shock of corn.*

goḍa klōpka, v. t. II. *to bend up the knee, flex the leg.*

godeni, a. *credulous, trustful, tame, poor spirited.*

goḍi, (O.) n., pl. goḍinga. *a small pick for taking up weeds, small pick-axe.*

godna, adv. *in a manner indicative of snapping or breaking off; absolutely, entirely, altogether, (usually with a negative verb).*

godo gōra, (O.) n., pl. godo gōraṅga. *a donkey.*

godu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to snap, break off.*

goeli, n., pl. goelaka. *a stable, cowshed.* Same as **goheli**.

- gogola**, (O.) n., pl. gogolanga. *a necklet.*
- goha**, n., pl. gohanga. *a chrysalis, especially of the silk worm.*
- goha priu**, n., pl. goha prika. *a silk worm.*
- gohari**, (O.) n. *a complaint, accusation, reproach, statement of grievance, reply.*
- goheli**, n., pl. gohelaka. *a stable, stall, cowshed, the section of a Kond house where the cows, goats and hens sleep at night time.*
- goheri**, (P.) n., pl. goheraka. *a fence.*
- gohi**, n., pl. gohinga. *a large lizard, an iguana.*
- gohomo**, (O.) n. *wheat.*
- gohoni**, n., pl. gohonaka. *a Jew's-harp made from bamboo.*
- gohpa**, (P.) v. t. II. *to swallow.*
Same as **guhpa**.
- goi**, (B.) n., pl. goiska. *a girl friend, a term of endearment used by one girl or woman to another.*
- goidi**, (B.) n., pl. goidiska. *a girl friend, a term of endearment or familiarity used by one girl or woman to another.*
- gojo**, (O.) n., pl. gojonga. *a yard, yard measure.*
- gōki**, n. *an odour, scent; a bad odour, unpleasant smell.*
- gola**, (O.) n., pl. golanga. *a shell.*
- gola priu**, (O.) n., pl. gola prika. *a snail*
- golap**, (O.) n. *the rose flower or tree.*
- goli**, (O.) n., pl. golinga. *a shell.*
Same as **gola**.
- golū inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to burst forth in a jet, spurt, squirt.*
- gomi kādu**, n., pl. gomi kāṭka. *a foot with bruised sore places on the sole.*
- gomi priu**, n., pl. gomi prika. *a centipede.*
- gomo**, (O.) a. *sultry, warm, muggy.*
- gomo gomo inba**, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be sultry, warm, muggy.*
- gōmoli**, a. *fat-faced, chubby.*
- gōnda**, n. *the Gond tribe.*
- gōnda**, n., pl. gōṇḍanga. *a species of late millet.*
- gonda gōru**, (O.) n., pl. gonda gōrka. *a rhinoceros.*
- gōṇḍali**, n., pl. gōṇḍaliska. *a Gond woman or girl.*
- gōṇḍasaka**, n., pl. *Gond women or girls.*
- gonde**, a. *some.*
- gondeka**, a. *some.*
- gōṇḍenju**, n., pl. gōṇḍenga. *a Gond man or boy.*
- gonḍi**, (P.) n. *a daily wage paid in kind to cowherds and shepherds*
- gonḍi mlīva**, v. i. III. *to turn a St. Catherine's wheel on the ground.*
- gonḍoli āva**, v. i. III. *to writhe and groan in great pain.*
- gonḍra**, (O.) n., pl. gonḍranga. *a bundle.*
- gongo**, n., pl. gongoka. *a prawn.*
- gongoli**, a. *round, spherical.*
- gongori**, a. *wasted, emaciated, miserably lean.*
- gōṇi**, n., pl. gōṇinga. *a hook, offshoot, sprout, spur, branch of antlers, sprout from the knot of a bamboo.*
- gonji giva**, v. t. III. *to make firm or settled, ram earth down hard.*

- gōnju**, n. a tree bearing a fruit like the cachou nut in shape.
- gōnju prēnu**, n., pl. **gōnju prēka**. the nut-like fruit from the above tree
- gonta**, (O.) n., pl. **gontanga**. an hour; a clock, watch, gong, bell (such as school bell or church bell).
- gōpka**, v. t. II. to stretch forth; to stretch the neck in order to observe something, crane the head out; to put forth the ear (corn).
- gopna**, adv. fitfully, suddenly, hastily.
- gopna guhpa**, v. t. II. to swallow hastily, gulp.
- gopna rīva**, v. i. III. to burn fitfully with sudden bursts of flame.
- gopu**, a. fitful, sudden, shimmering.
- gopu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. to flare fitfully and suddenly, to shimmer.
- gōra**, (O.) n., pl. **gōranga**. a horse.
- gōra**, n., pl. **gōranga**. a claw, talon, nail.
- gōra baḍuri**, (O.) n., pl. **gōra baḍuraka**. a bamboo trestle upon which the basket maker prepares strips of bamboo.
- gōra munguri**, (O.) n., pl. **gōra munguraka**. a mongoose.
- gōravau**, (O.) n., pl. **gōravanga**. a giraffe.
- gordi**, n. grumbling, murmuring.
- gordi āva**, v. i. III. to murmur against, grumble, to be discontented with.
- gordora**, n., pl. **gordoranga**. a man or boy with sunken eyes.
- gordori**, n., pl. **gordoriska**. a woman or girl with sunken eyes.
- gordori**, a. having sunken eyes, sunken eyed.
- gōrenji**, n., pl. **gōrenjaka**. the adam's apple in the throat, cartilaginous projection of the throat.
- gorgeri**, n., pl. **gorgeriska**. a very tall thin woman or girl.
- gōrgori**, n., pl. **gōrgoraka**. a skeleton bone, (pl.) a skeleton.
- gōri**, n., pl. **gōringa**. a hook, sprout, spur. Same as **gōṇi**.
- gorji**, n. a rolling thundering noise.
- gorna**, a. and adv. holey, full of holes, in a manner determined by many cavities.
- gorna āva**, v. i. III. to be holey, full of holes.
- gorna ḍuḍa**, v. i. I. to sink into muddy holes as one treads.
- goro gōra tronga**, (O.) v. i. I. to roll over and over on the ground.
- gorpa**, v. t. II. to aim at, hit the mark.
n. an aim, hitting the mark.
- gorṅengi**, n. a creaking noise, cracking noise.
- goru**, a. holey, full of holes.
- goru inba**, v. i. IV. 7. to be holey, full of holes.
- gosa**, n., pl. **gosanga**. a chrysalis. Same as **goha**.
- gossa**, (O.) n. jungle, forest, scrub, bush.
- gossi**, n., pl. **gossinga**. a family, lineage, sept, clan.
- gossi bira**, n., pl. **gossi biraṅga**. kindred, family, sept, clan.
- gossi biri**, n., pl. **gossi biraṅga**. Same as **gossi bira**.
- gossi tanju**, n., pl. **gossi taka**. a man or boy of one's family or clan.

goṭa, (O.) n., pl. goṭaṅga. *a herd, flock.*

gota, n. *relationship by marriage.*

goṭa vēla, (O.) n. *about sun-set.*

goṭeri, n., pl. goṭeraka. *a species of forest tree.*

goṭi, n. *a place sacred to sacrifice.*

gōṭi, n., pl. gōṭiṅga. *a large brass head worn in a necklace or arm-let.*

goṭo, (O.) n., pl. goṭonga. *Same as gōṭa.*

gōṭoni, (P.) a. *hooked.*

gōṭori, a. *hooked, bent like a hook.*

goṭri, (P.) a. *muddy, dirty, adulterated, dirty coloured.*

gotu inba, v. i. and t. IV. 7. *to hit the mark.*

grahi, n., pl. grahinga. *a large snake, python.*

grāmba, v. t. I. *to learn, study.*
n. *the act of learning, study.*

grāṇḍa, n., pl. grāṇḍaṅga. *the cross pole of a wooden platform (ḍāri.).*

grānja, a. *envious, jealous, malicious, spiteful.*

grānja āva, v. i. III. *to be envious, jealous, malicious, spiteful.*

grānji grānji sāva, v. i. III. *to be filled with envy, consumed with jealousy.*

grāpa, v. t. II. *to cross, cross over, ford, pass by.*

n. *the act of crossing, fording, passing by.*

grāpa, v. t. II. *to scoop up, shovel into with the hands, scrape together.*

n. *the act of scooping up.*

grāppa, v. t. II. *to teach, instruct, instigate.*

n. *instruction, teaching, doctrine, instigation.*

grāsa, v. t. I. *to pass something over or through, to pass a thing through the outstretched legs.*

grāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of grāsa.

grāsu, (O.) n. *parturition, child birth.*

grāva, n. *the white-wood tree.*

grēbora, (P.) n., pl. grēboranga. *a crippled man or boy.*

grēbori, (P.) n., pl. grēboriska. *a crippled woman or girl.*

grēbori, (P.) a. *crippled.*

gredi, a. *soft, pulpy, jestering.*

gredi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft, pulpy.*

gredna, adv. *in a manner determined by pulpiness or softness.*

gredna ḍuḍa, v. i. I. *to step into soft mud.*

grehpa, v. t. II. *to warm, warm by fire, broil, foment.*

n. *the act of warming by the fire, fomentation.*

greji, a. *soft, pulpy, jestering.*

grenga, v. i. I. *to groan.* Same as gernga.

grēnja, v. i. I. *to groan, moan, gasp with pain.*

n. *groaning, moaning.*

grēpa, (P.) v. t. II. *to scoop up.* Same as grāpa.

grēska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of grēnja.

grēspa, v. t. II. *to mock, mimic, ridicule, scoff at, deride.*

n. *mockery, derision, ridicule.*

gretengi, a. *sour, unpleasant to the taste.*

greṭenji, a. *stunted, undersized, ill-developed.*

grēteri, n., pl. grēteraka. *a tad-pole.*

grihi, (P.) a. *smooth, polished, slippery.*

grihpa, (P.) v. i. II. *to be smooth, polished, slippery.*

grihu, n. *mucus, slime.*

grīpa, v. t. II. *to cremate, burn the dead.*

n. *cremation.*

gripka, v. t. II. *to irritate the throat as when something briny or pungent is eaten.*

gris, a. *clean, clear, pure, shining, polished.*

gris inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be clean, clear, pure, shining, polished.*

gris ispa, v. t. II. *to cleanse, to make clear, pure, shining, to polish.*

grisna, adv. *cleanly, clearly, purely.*

grīsori, n., pl. grīsoraka. *a sand lizard.*

grōḍa, n., pl. grōḍanga. *the scoop or receptacle made by holding both hands together.*

grohna, adv. *in a sinking manner.*

grohna ḍaḍa, v. i. I. *to sink into mud as one treads.*

grōṅga, v. i. I. *to crouch over the fire.*

n. *the act of crouching over the fire.*

grōpa, v. t. II. *to claw, scratch.*

n. *the act of clawing, scratching, a scratch.*

gruhi, n. *a species of forest tree.*

gruhka, v. t. I. *to smear a surface with cow-dung plaster, to plaster.*

n. *the act of smearing with plaster.*

grumna, adv. *altogether, absolutely, completely, entirely, wholly.*

grūpa, v. t. II. *to surround, encircle.*

n. *the act of surrounding, encircling.*

grūpa manguri, n. *twilight.*

grūpa māsu, n. *twilight.*

grūsi grūsi, adv. *around, round about, encircling.*

grūsisi, adv. *around, round about, encircling.*

guba, n., pl. gubanga. *a bush.*

gubia, (O.) n., pl. gubiana. *a silver hair ornament.*

guburi, a. *rounded, symmetrical.*

guḍa, (O.) n., pl. guḍanga. *an enclosure, stockade, fort, pen, coop, cage.*

guḍi, n., pl. guḍinga. *the central room of a house, living room.*

guḍi, n., pl. guḍinga. *an arrow.*
Same as **guri**.

gudu, n., pl. gudunga. *broken rice.*

guḍuri, (P.) n., pl. guḍurka. *a torch.*

gueli, n., pl. guelaka. *a fish trap.*
Same as **guheli**.

gugum, n. *low threatening clouds.*

guguri, (O.) n., pl. guguraka. *a dove.*

guha, (P.) v. i. I. *to run, flee.*
Same as **geha**.

guheli, n., pl. guhelaka. *a fish trap.*

guhpa, v. t. II. *to swallow.*

n. *the act of swallowing.*

gula, (B.) n. and a. *all, whole, every.*

gule, n. and a. *all, whole, every.*

guli. (O.) n., pl. gulinga. *a bullet, pellet, shot, missile.*

gulu, a. *twinkling, sparkling, flashing.*

gulu gulu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to twinkle, sparkle, flash.*

gumberi. (P.) a. *curved, bent upwards and inwards like the horns of a wild buffalo.*

guna, (O.) n., pl. gunanga. *a gold nose-ring.*

gunḍa, (O.) n., pl. gundānga. *powder, flour; skin eruptions, chicken pox, measles.*

gunda, v. i. I. *to sprout, bud, shoot forth into bud or ear.*

n. *a sprouting, budding.*

gunḍa brūḍu, n. *fluff.*

gunderi, a. *round, circular.* Same as **gunduri.**

gunḍi, (O.) n., pl. gundīnga. *a button.*

gunḍis kopka, v. i. II. *to squat, sit on the heels with legs doubled up before one.*

gunduri, n., pl. gunduraka. *a round thing, circle.*

a. *round, circular, surrounding.*

gungu, n., pl. gunguka. *a large wood boring insect.*

gunjeli, n. *a species of fruit.*

gunjeri, a. and adv. *round, circular, surrounding, all around.* (tīṛi gunjeri).

gunji, n., pl. gunjīnga. *an owl.*

gupi tōga, n., pl. gupi tōgānga. *a custard-apple.*

gupka. (P.) v. i. I. *to run.* Same as **gepka.**

gupna, adv. *fitfully, suddenly, hastily.* Same as **gopna.**

gupu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to sprout, bud, shoot forth.*

gūra, (O.) n. *a hamlet, jungle village, tiny village.*

gūra, n. pl. gūrānga. *a brass water pot.*

gurba, n. *an enclosure, garden, orchard; the shrine of the earth god at the head of a village.*

guṛga, n., pl. gurgānga. *a snail.*

guṛi, (O.) n., pl. guṛīnga. *an arrow.*

guṛi, a. and adv. *all, every, often.*

gurma, n., pl. gurmānga. *a spider.* Same as **kurma.**

guṛu, (O.) n. *jaggery, treacle.*

guru guru, onom. *the purring of a cat or tiger.*

guruṛi, a. *rounded, symmetrical.*

gusa, n., pl. gusānga. *short hair at the nape of the neck.*

guṭa, n., pl. guṭānga. *a knot of hair; a fist.*

gūṭa, n., pl. gūṭānga. *a stump.*

a. *stumpy, short, dwarfish.*

guṭa giva, v. t. III. *to clench the fist.*

guṭa nalpa, v. t. II. *to bind the hair into a knot.*

gūṭi, a. *stumpy, short, shortened.*

gutka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of **gunda.**

guṭu, n. *a species of forest tree.*

I.

i. demonstrative. *this*, a demonstrative denoting something near at hand. Used by itself as a demonstrative adjective, or compounded with gender and number suffixes to form demonstrative pronouns.

ia, n., pl. iaska. *a mother, woman*, a term of respect for married and elderly women.

ia, pron. *this one*, accusative case.

iaḍi, (B.) n., pl. iaḍiska. *a mother, woman*.

iaki, adv. and conj. *therefore, for this reason, hence*.

iali, (P.) n., pl. ialiska. *a mother, woman*.

ianiti, n. and pron. *his thing, his*.

ianju, pron., pl. iarū. *this man or boy, he*.

iariti, n. and pron. *their thing, theirs*.

iaru, pron. *these men or boys, they*.

ibga, v. t. IV. 2. *to throw down, cast down, let fall, drop*.

ida, adv. *now, just now*.

idali, adv. *now, just now, at once, presently, now-a-days, at the present time*.

ide, adv. *now*.

ide aḍa, adv. *only just now*.

ide ada, adv. *just now*.

idenada, adv. *only just now*.

idene, adv. *even now*.

iḍi, (B.) pron., pl. iḍi. *this woman or girl or thing, she, it*.

iḍu, n., pl. itka. *a house, dwelling, shed, hut, store, room*.

iḍu gaṭanju, n., pl. iḍu gaṭaru. *a householder, master of the house, married man*.

iḍu gaṭari, n., pl. iḍu gaṭai. *a mistress of the house, married woman*.

iḍu guḍi, n., pl. iḍu guḍinga. *a dwelling, home*.

iḍu guḍi giva, v. t. III. *to keep house, set up a home*.

iḍu kumbu, n., pl. iḍu kumbunga. *a household, family*.

iḍu tanju, n., pl. iḍu taka. *a man of the house, husband*.

iḍu tari, n., pl. iḍu tai. *a woman of the house, wife, thing of the house*.

iḡari, n. *this year, this season, the current year*.

iḡinge, adv. *thus, so, in this way*.

iḡingi, adv. *thus, so, in this way*.

iḡingine, adv. *even so*.

iḡngi, adv. *thus, so, in this way*.

iḡpa, v. t. II. *to thrust into, thrust upon, thrust through; to soak, steep, spear, spit, impale, stick into; to pile up, place upon*.

iḡtaniti, n. and pron. *such a man's thing, such a man's*.

iḡtanju, n. and pron., pl. iḡtaru. *this kind of man or boy, such a man or boy, a man or boy like this*.

iḡtari, n. and pron., pl. iḡtai. *this kind of woman or girl or thing, such a woman or girl or thing, a woman or girl or thing like this*.

iḡtaṛindi, n. and pron. *such a woman's thing, such a woman's*.

iḡtariti, n. and pron. *this kind of men's thing*.

iḡti, a. *this kind, such*.

iḡa, n., pl. iḡaska. *a mother, woman*.

iḡali, n., pl. iḡaliska. *a mother, woman*.

ijo, n., pl. *ijonga* the *inner house*,
or *room used for cooking, home*.

ijoki, adv. *toward home, home-*
wards.

ijonaka, n. *the people of the house*.

ijoŋi, adv. *from home*.

ikanju, n., pl. *ikaru*. a *little boy*,
small boy.

ikari, n., pl. *ikai*. a *little girl*,
small woman.

ike, n. and a. *little, few, small*.

ikeri, n. a *little girl or woman*.

iko, n. and a. *little, few, small*.
Same as **ike**

ikoli, n. a *few*.

ikonaka, n. a *few people*.

ikoni, n. a *few*.

ikori, n. a *few*.

ilam, (P.) n. a *gift, tip, gratuity*
Same as **inam**.

ili, pron., pl. *ivi*. *this woman or*
girl or thing, she, it. Same as **iri**.

imba, adv. *here*.

imbae, **imbai**, pron. *who? he*
who, she who, they who.

imbai āteka, pron. *whoever, who-*
soever.

imbananju, pron., pl. *imbanaru*
or *imbanaka*. *who? (masculine)*.

imbane, adv. *even here*.

imbangi, adv. *hither*.

imba ŋai, adv. *hence, henceforth*.

imba ŋai, adv. *hence, henceforth*.

imba ŋaka, adv. *hence, henceforth*.

imbe, adv. *where?*

imbeki, adv. *whither?*

imbeki ve, adv. *no where, (used*
with negative verb.)

imberiti, n. and pron. *whose*
thing? whose?

imbeŋi, adv. *whence?*

ina, pron. *what?*

inaki, adv. *why? wherefore?*

inam, (O.) n. a *gift, gratuity, tip*.

inanju, pron., pl. *inaru* *what*
man or boy? what kind of man
or boy?

inari, pron., pl. *inai*. *what woman*
or girl or thing? what kind of
woman or girl or thing?

inaŋiki, adv. *why? wherefore?*

inavani, adv. *in what place?*
where?

inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be articulate;*
to say, speak.

n. *articulation, saying, speak-*
ing.

inḍamu, imperative interj. singu-
lar. *receive! accept! take it!*
(= **ēḍamu**, imperative of **ēḇa**
with Transition Particle.)

ine, n. and adv. *this side, this*
way, here.

ineki, adv. *toward this side, to*
this way.

ineŋi, adv. *from this side*

ini, pron. *what?*

inji, adverbial participle from
inba, *saying, having said*

inu, pron., pl. *iru*. *thou, you*.

ira, n., pl. *irauga*. a *splinter*.

ira, pron. *this thing, this, accusa-*
tive case of iri.

iraŋiki, adv. and conj. *therefore,*
for this reason, hence.

iraŋindi, n. and pron. *her thing,*
hers.

iri, pron., pl. *ivi*. *this woman or*
girl or thing, this, she, it.

iri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be set on*
end or on edge.

irimba, adv. *here.*

irimbangi, adv. *hither.*

irimba ɾai, adv. *hence.*

irpi, n., pl. irpinga. *the mahua tree or flower.*

irri, n., pl. irrika. *a cricket.*

iru, pron. *you, plural of ĩnu.*

isananda, adv. *here and there.*

isanju, n., pl. isaru. *a man or boy so large, so big a man or boy, such a man or boy.*

isapi, (O) n. *an account, reckoning.*

isari, n., pl. isai. *a woman or girl or thing so large, so big a woman or girl or thing.*

ise, n. and adj. *this much, so much, so many.*

iseka, adv. *namely, that is to say.*

iseka, adv. *at this time of day.*

isingi, adv. *how, however.*

isingi ve, adv. *somehow, anyhow.*

iska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ibga.

isoli, adv. *so many, that number.*

isoni, adv. *so many, that number.*

isoɾi, adv. *so many, that number.*

ispa, v. t. II. *to make articulate, to cause to say.*

iɾa, v. t. I. *to place, put down, set, fix; to put by, keep, preserve; to take a person on his way, see a person off; to take to wife.*

n. *the act of placing, putting, setting, keeping.*

iɾa, (O) n, pl. iɾanga. *a brick.*

iɾa, a. *last born, youngest.*

iɾa gaɾanju, n., pl. iɾa gaɾaru. *the youngest male child.*

iɾa gaɾari, n., pl. iɾa gaɾai. *the youngest female child.*

iɾa rohpa, v. t. II. *to put by, keep, store.*

iɾka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of iɾa, *to place.*

ivaniti, n. and pron. *this man's thing, his.*

ivanju, pron., pl. ivaru. *this man or boy, he.*

ivari, pron., pl. ivai. *this woman or girl or thing, she, it, this.*

ivaskandi, n. and pron. *these women's thing, theirs.*

ivi, pron. *these women or girls or things, they, these.*

J.

jadi jadi, n. *stuttering, stammering.*

jadi jadi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to stutter, stammer.*

jāgu, (P.) n. *gloom, shade, darkness.*

jahala, n., pl. jahalanga or jahalaru. *brother-in-law, wife's brother.*

jahi, a. *some.*

jahitai, n. *some women or girls or things.*

jahitaka, n. *some men or boys or people.*

jahitava, adv. *sometimes.*

jajari, a. *widespread, abundant, plentiful, excessive, much.*

jaji, n. *fibre, membrane enclosing the seeds in a fruit or vegetable.*

jaji giva, v. t. III. *to strain off, sieve.*

jāka, n., pl. jākanga. *a pea-stick.*

jake, jako, postp. and adv. *up to, until, altogether.*

jakeri, n. *the number of a village, village patriarch.*

jakna, adv. *tightly, firmly, fixedly.*

jaku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be fixed tightly, held fast, settled down, compressed; to fit exactly, hold fast.*

jala, n., pl. jalanga. *a malignant wandering spirit.*

jala kara, n. *a fever due to the attack of a malignant spirit.*

jala veska, (O.) n. *firewood.*

jalenī, n., pl. jalenaka. *a bamboo prong or spear.*

jalenji, n., pl. jalenjaka. *an armadillo.*

jali, (O.) n., pl. jalinga. *a net.*

jali inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to shine, sparkle, glitter.*

jalkinga, n. *bewilderment, stupefaction.*

jalkinga vēpa, v. t. II. *to overcome one with bewilderment or stupefaction.*

jalna, (O.) adv. *brightly, glitteringly, beautifully.*

jāma, n., pl. jāmaru. *a husband, bridegroom.*

jāma mīda, n., pl. jāma mīdaka or mīdanga. *a son-in-law.*

jāma mrīenju, n., pl. jāma mrīka. *a son-in-law.*

jāmba, v. i. I. *to rest, cease, subside.*

n. *rest, cessation, quiet, subsidence.*

jāmbali, n., pl. jāmbalaka. *the jaw.*

jāmbali viha, n., pl. jāmbali vihangā. *a horse fly, cattle fly.*

jāmbali ūju, n., pl. jāmbali ūnga. *the gums.*

jami, n., pl. jaminga. *the guava.*

jāmini, n. *mediation; a mediator.*

jamna, adv. *close together, thickly.*

jana, (O.) n. *seed, seed grain, stock cattle or poultry.*

jāna, n., pl. jānanga. *a crab.*

jana giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to keep for seed or propagation; to adopt a child; to foster, rear.*

jando, adv. *up to, until.*

jangna, adv. *adhesively, tightly, with entanglement.*

jangu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be stuck fast, held tightly, entangled.*

jāni, n., pl. jāninga. *a priest, leader in religious worship and sacrifice.*

jānjani, n., pl. jānjanaka. *a metal plate, dish or lid.*

jānje, n., pl. jānjeka. *the king-crow*

jānjisi, (P.) n., pl. jānjisaka. *Same as jānje.*

jāpa, v. t. II. *to request a favour, beg, ask, borrow, pray, beseech.*

n. *a request, entreaty, intercession, prayer, the act of begging.*

jāpa, v. i. II. *to descend, come down from.*

n. *the act of descending, coming down from, descent.*

jāpi, (P.) n., pl. jāpika. *a toe ring with bell attached.*

japka japka vēpa, v. t. II. *to slap, beat with open hand.*

jāppa, v. t. II. *to cause to descend, to cause to come down from.*

n. *the act of causing to descend.*

jargi, n. *the sal tree.*

jāri, n. *a species of millet.*

jarjo pōte, (P.) n., pl. jarjo pōteka. *a necklace made of plaited grasses.*

jaṛpa, v. t. II. *to shake, shake dust off, flap, flick, beat the wings.*

n. *the act of flapping, flicking.*

jaṛsa, n., pl. jaṛsanga. *a whip, scourge.*

jātaṛi, n., pl. jātaṛaka. *bellows worked with the feet.*

jaṭi, n., pl. jaṭinga. *a queue, pig-tail, coil of plaited hair.*

jāti, (P) a. *many, much, great, large, extensive.*

jau, (P.) n. *dhal, gravy, soup.*

jāvari pēnu, n., pl. jāvari pēnga. *the spirit of good luck and fortune and benevolence.*

jēda, n. *love, affection, desire, longing, delight, pleasure, sexual passion; compassion, pity; the mind, spirit, life, soul, heart, feelings, seat of emotions and affections.*

jēda aḍa, v. i. I. *love to be reciprocated, hearts to be united.*

n. *reciprocation of love and affection, union, mutual feeling.*

jēda aḥpa, v. t. II. *to be attracted in spirit and love and affection.*

n. *spiritual or emotional attraction.*

jēda aṭpa, v. t. II. *to unite the affections, unite others in the bond of love and affection, to reconcile.*

n. *the act of uniting others in love and affection, reconciliation.*

jēda āva, v. i. III. *to be loving, have affection for. [ro jēda āva, to be of one mind or purpose.]*

jēda bikali inba, v. i. IV. 7. *the spirit to be sorrowful, sad.*

jēda bikali ispa, v. i. & t. II. (lit.) *the heart to speak sorrowfully to one; to be sorrowful, sad.*

jēda brōsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *the spirit to feel cool, refreshed.*

jēda dahpa, v. t. II. *to seek affection, to wish for, desire, want.*

n. *desire, longing for affection.*

jēda dāṭa giva, v. t. III. *to make the heart strong or resolute; to be courageous, brave, valiant, fearless.*

jēda doma giva, v. t. III. *to gain courage, take heart.*

jēda epa, v. i. II. *the mind or heart to be pleased, satisfied, content.*

n. *contentment, satisfaction.*

jēda ganja, v. i. I. *the spirit or mind to be settled, quiet, calm, tranquil, comforted, cheered, satisfied.*

n. *settlement of mind, calmness of spirit, tranquility, comfort.*

jēda ganja giva, v. t. III. *to settle the mind, calm the spirit, cheer the heart; to take comfort, cheer or courage.*

jēda genja, v. i. I. *the heart to be estranged, alienated, lacking in ardour.*

n. *estrangement, lack of ardour.*

jēda gespa, v. t. II. *to alienate the heart, withdraw the affections.*

n. *the act of alienating the affections.*

jēda giva, v. t. II. *to love, desire; to be affectionate.*

n. *the act of loving.*

jēda glahpa, v. i. and t. II. *to disturb the mind; to be troubled in spirit, disturbed in mind, disquieted, perplexed, worried, anxious.*

n. *disquiet, trouble, perplexity, worry, anxiety.*

jēda gomo gomo ispa, v. i. II. *the spirit to be indisposed, unwell, uneasy.*

jēda īṭa, v. t. I. *to set the affections upon.*

n. *the act of setting the affections upon.*

jēda jāmba, v. i. I. *the heart or mind to be satisfied, contented, comforted, tranquil.*

n. *satisfaction of heart or mind, contentment, tranquility.*

jēda jili inba, v. i. IV. 7. *the spirit to be refreshed, comforted.*

jēda jili ispa, v. i. and t. II. (lit.) *the spirit to speak cool; the spirit to be refreshed.*

jēda kāra, v. i. I. *the spirit to be distressed, deeply grieved, troubled.*

n. *distress of mind or heart, grief.*

jēda kesori āva, v. i. III. *the affections to be turned from good and set upon evil.*

jēda klongori āva, v. i. III. *the heart to long for, desire intensely.*

jēda lenga, v. i. I. *the affections to be withdrawn, estranged.*

n. *withdrawal of affections, estrangement, loss of affection.*

jēda lepka, v. t. II. *to withdraw the affections, lose one's love for, steel the heart against.*

n. *the act of losing one's love for.*

jēda mursa, v. t. I. *to be unheeding of risk to life; to be reckless, heedless of danger, rash, daring, unsparing of life and strength; to endure hardship.*

n. *recklessness, daring, endurance.*

jēda nōva, v. t. III. *to be compassionate, merciful; to pity, have compassion for, mercy upon.*

n. *compassion, mercy, pity.*

jēda pāmba, v. t. IV. n. *to obtain one's desire.*

jēda pārā, n. *love, affection.*

jēda prahpa, v. i. II. *to be undecided, uncertain.*

n. *indecision, uncertainty.*

jēda prāpa, v. i. II. *to be troubled, distressed, bewildered.*

n. *distress of mind and spirit.*

jēda rinda, v. i. I. *the mind to be steady, well balanced; the spirit to be calm.*

n. *balance of mind, steadiness, calm of spirit.*

jēda rīspa, v. t. II. *to steady the mind, calm the spirit, comfort the heart.*

jēda rūga, v. i. I. *the spirit to be worried, anxious, disturbed.*

n. *worry, anxiety.*

jēda sānja, v. i. I. *the spirit to feel well and fit. [E.g., nāi jēda sāski siḍe, (lit.) my spirit is not well. = I am not feeling well.]*

n. *health, well being.*

jēda ūja, v. i. I. *the spirit and strength to be regained after great exhaustion.*

n. *renewal of strength and spirit.*

jēda ūspa, v. t. II. *to regain one's spirit and strength, pull oneself together, recover confidence, take courage.*

n. *renewing of strength, spirit, confidence and courage.*

jēda vṛēpa, v. i. II. *the affections to be reawakened, love to be revived, mind to be reconciled.*

n. *reawakening of affection and love, reconciliation.*

jēḍa vrēppa, v. t. II. *to restore the affections, revive one's love for, take to one's heart again, reconcile oneself to.*

n. *the act of reviving one's affection and love.*

jēka, n., pl. **jēkanga**. *a honey comb.*

jēla, n. same as **jēḍa**, *love*, etc.

jelba, v. t. IV. 4. *to pull, draw.*

n. *the act of pulling, drawing.*

jelka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of **jelba**.

jendi, **jendo**, n. *a crest, tuft of hair, cock's comb, horse's mane.*

jeri, a. *cracked, partly broken.*

jeri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be cracked, partly broken.*

jeri jeri āva, v. i. III. *to be cracked, partly broken.*

jerjeri, a. *cracked, partly broken, bruised.*

jibendi, n., pl. **jibendaka**. *a species of grass growing in damp and moist places*

a. *green, verdant.*

jīḍa, a. *thin, fine.*

jieri beri, n. *a species of grass.*

jijori, (P.) a. *thin, lean, emaciated.*

jiki, (P.) n. *greed, gluttony.*

a. *greedy, gluttonous.*

jīla, a. same as **jīḍa**, *thin, fine.*

jili, a. *cold, cool.*

jili inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be cold, cool.*

jili julu, (O.) a. *sparkling, shining.*

jili julu inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to sparkle, shine.*

jilimili, (O.) n., pl. **jilimilinga**. *a firefly.*

jilna, adv. *coldly, coolly.*

jindra, a. *long and narrow, stretched out.*

jīndru, n. *gum, resin.*

jiniso, (O.) n. *goods, contents of a shop.*

jīnja, v. i. & t. I. *to blow, fan.*

n. *the act of blowing, fanning.*

jīnjeṛi, n., pl. **jīnjeṛaka**. *a fan.*

jioni, n., pl. **jionaka**. *spear grass.*

jiperi, n., pl. **jiperaka**. *a fan.*

jipi, n., pl. **jipika** or **jipinga**. *wild paddy.*

jīri āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to ooze, leak.*

jīri giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to cause to ooze or leak; to sprinkle.*

jirma, n., pl. **jirmanga**. *a slice, strip of flesh.*

jīseri, n. *rain driven or blown in, drift.*

jīu, (O.) n. *life, spirit, soul.*

jīu viḍu, (O.) n., pl. **jīu viṭka**. *a rainbow.*

jīva, v. t. III. same as **sīva**, *to give.*

jīvondi, (O.) n. *life, spirit, soul.*

jīlāva, n. same as **dlāva**, *live coal, embers.*

jlopka, v. t. II. *to worry persistently, torment.*

n. *torment, persistent worry.*

jīlōti, a. *overshadowed, overhung by trees, umbrageous, abounding in shade, densely shady.*

jīlum inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be shady, umbrageous, overcast, overshadowed.*

jīlumna, adv. *shadily.*

joba, n., pl. **jobanga**. *a large earthenware pot with small mouth.*

jobo, n., pl. jobonga. *cat.*

jobra, n. *filth, refuse.*

joeli, n., pl. joelaka. *maize, Indian corn.*

joeli sota, n., pl. joeli sotanga. *the dry maize pod when the grain has all been stripped off.*

jōga, v. t. I. *to wash clothes.*

n. *the act of washing clothes.*

johari, n. *a gesture expressive of reverential fear, awe, worship, obeisance, submission; a salute, salutation, salaam, token of thanks.*

johari giva, v. t. III. *to salute, thank, worship.*

joka, n. *rice porridge, khiri*

joki, n., pl. jokinga. *an iron peg fixing the plough-share to the wooden shoe of the plough.*

joki, n., pl. jokinga. *a narrow space between two uprising surfaces; a ravine, cleft in the hills, nook.*

joku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be fixed tightly. Same as jaku inba.*

jolo, (O.) n. *gravy, soup, gruel.*

jōmba, n., pl. jōmbanga. *a stool, pillow, seat.*

jonḍi, n., pl. jonḍinga. *a cage.*

jōnga, v. t. I. *to take under the wings, to hatch; to inherit, be heir to; to serve out food.*

n. *the act of covering with the wings, hatching, inheriting, serving food.*

jongari, a. *paired, yoked.*

jōngu, n. *a stain, dye, colour.*

jonjo, n. *a long drawn-out quarrel.*

jōpa, v. t. II. *to watch over, guard; to lie in wait for.*

n. *guard, watch, look-out.*

jorjori, a. *cracked, partly broken.*

jōre, (O.) n. and num. *two, a pair.*

jōreka, (O.) num. *two, two each*

jōre midaka, (O.) n. *twins.*

jōri, n., pl. jōringa. *a stream, river.*

jōri, n., pl. jōringa. *a bottle*

gorji, n., pl. gorjunga. *a nest.*

gorjo, n., pl. gorjonga. *a bamboo broom.*

joteri, n. *a bulbous plant with leaves like the turmeric plant.*

jōto, (O.) n., pl. jōtonga. *an animal, wild animal.*

jraki, n. *a species of reed-like grass.*

jrāmbu, n., pl. jrāpka. *an udder.*

jring, (P.) n. *a species of fig tree.*

jrīpka, n. *the groin.*

jrīppa, v. t. II. *to rescue, save, deliver.*

n. *the act of rescuing, saving, delivering.*

jrīva, v. i. III. *to escape, survive, revive; to be saved, delivered.*

n. *an escape, survival, salvation, deliverance.*

jrōḍinga, a. *deaf, dull of hearing.*

vrogu, a. *rough, gravelly.*

jrūva, v. i. III. *to be shed, cast off; to fall off (leaves, etc.).*

jueli, n., pl. juelaka. *the cross beam of a plough, a yoke.*

jūga, v. i. I. *to suffer; to be afflicted, tormented, sore troubled.*

n. *suffering, affliction, torment.*

jūki, n. *greed, gluttony.*

a. *greedy, gluttonous.*

jūki āva, v. i. III. *to be greedy, gluttonous.*

jūki gaṭanju, n., pl. jūki gaṭaru. *a greedy or gluttonous man or boy.*

jūki gaṭari, n., pl. jūki gaṭai. *a greedy or gluttonous woman or animal.*

jukna, adv. *tightly, firmly, fixedly.*

juku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be fixed tightly, held fast, settled down, compressed; to fit exactly, hold fast.*

jūla, n. *a loan.*

jūla jāpa, v. t. II. *to borrow, ask for a loan.*

juli, n., pl. julinga. *a pair, companion, an equal.*

julu julu, (O.) a. *glistening, sparkling, shining, twinkling.*

julu julu inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to sparkle, glisten, shine, twinkle.*

jūmba, v. t. I. *to suck, absorb.*
n. *suction, absorption, sucking.*

jumbi, (P.) n., pl. jumbinga. *an earthen goblet.*

jumna, adv. *thickly, close together, packed closely.*

jūpa, v. i. and t. II. *to suck, absorb; to be sucked into a socket, wedged together in a confined space.*

n. *suction, absorption.*

jūpi, a. *narrow, restricted, confined.*

jūpka, v. t. II. *to afflict, persecute, ill-treat, cause to suffer.*

n. *the act of afflicting, persecution, ill-treatment.*

jureṛi, (O.) n., pl. jureraka. *a drop of water or other liquid.*

jurimana, (O.) n. *a fine.*

juṛpa, v. t. II. *to cause to shed, to shake down leaves or fruit.*

jūru, n., pl. jūrka. *a long bamboo pole.*

jūsu, (P.) n., pl. jūsunga or jūsuru. *a paternal nephew, younger brother.*

juṭa, (O.) n. *leavings, garbage.*

jūṭu, n. *companionship, friendship.*

jūṭu āva, v. i. III. *to be a companion, to befriend, associate with.*

jūṭu gaṭanju, n., pl. jūṭu gaṭaru. *a male friend, companion, equal.*

jūṭu gaṭari, n., pl. jūṭu gaṭai. *a female friend, companion, equal.*

K.

ka, a pluralizing suffix; a particle expressing "motion."

kabari, n. *work, labour.*

kāḍa, n., pl. kāḍanga. *the shaft of a plough, the pole connecting the shoe of a plough with the cross beam or yoke.*

kāḍamili, n., pl. kāḍamilinga. *a small edible fungus.*

kāḍamūla, n., pl. kāḍamūlanga. *the brain.*

kāḍe, n., pl. kāḍeka. *a twisted strand of threads, a twist of several threads forming a necklace or chain.*

kāḍi, n. *a habit, liking for, taste for.*

kāḍi, n., pl. kāḍinga. *a bristle, hair of the moustache.*

kadi āva, v. i. III. *to warm a hañit, acquire a taste for.*

kaḍo, n. a species of long runner bean.

kaḍo kāu, n., pl. kaḍo kānga. a species of long runner bean.

kāḍu, n., pl. kātka. *the leg, foot.*

kaḍuri, (P.) n., pl. kaḍuraka. *a sunshade, a rain hat made from bamboos and leaves.*

kāga, v. t. I. *to warm oneself, to warm one's limbs before the fire or in the sun.*

n. *the act of warming oneself.*

kagojo, (O.) n. *paper, a sheet of paper.*

kagu, n., pl. kaka. *an arm, hand, elephant's trunk.*

kaha, v. i. I. *to play, sport.*

n. *a game, play, sport.*

kahani, n. *a song, verse, poem.*
Balance Word of **gāri**, *a song.*

kahe, a. & adv. *former, ancient, previous, formerly, before, in times past.*

kaheli, n., pl. kahelaka. *a leaf rolled into cone shape for smoking tobacco, a cheroot, cigar, pipe.*

kahe tanju, n., pl. kahe taka. *a man of former days, an ancient man.*

kahe tari, n., pl. kahe tai. *a woman or thing of former days, an ancient woman or thing.*

kahpa, v. t. II. *to smear, plaster; to lave, anoint, wash the face.*

kai, n. *rust.*

kai tinba, v. t. IV. 7. *rust to attack or eat into.*

kaja, v. i. I. *to be congealed, solidified by growing cold.*

n. *congelation, solidification.*

kāja, v. t. I. *to lough, plaster over holes.*

n. *loughing, plastering.*

kaju, n., pl. kaka. *the arm, hand.*

kajuri, (O.) n. *the date palm or fruit.*

kajuri kāu, (O.) n., pl. kajuri kānga. *date fruit.*

kāka, (O.) n., pl. kākanga. *a crow.*

kākali, a. *unthrifty, spendthrift, wasteful.*

kākali gaṭanju, n., pl. kākali gaṭaru. *a spendthrift, unthrifty man or boy.*

kākali gaṭari, n., pl. kākali gaṭai. *an unthrifty woman or girl.*

kākori, n., pl. kākoraka. *a green pigeon.*

kala, (O.) a. *deaf.*

kāla, (O.) n. *warfare, war, battle.*

kāla gireni, n. *the coral jasmine.*

kāla mūla, n., pl. kāla mūlānga. *the brain.* Same as **kāḍa mūla**.

kali, n., pl. kalinga. *a leaf cup.*

kāli, (O.) a. *black.*

kali ḍoo, n., pl. kalinga ḍoonga. *a leaf cup.*

kāli mānda, (B.) n., pl. kāli māndanga. *a birth mark, mole.*

kālokia, n. *darkness.*

kalu, n. *spirituous or fermented liquor, toddy, beer, grog, wine.*

kaluri, n., pl. kaluraka. *a heifer, cow calf.*

kalu vāja, v. t. I. *to distil spirits, (etc.)*

kāma, (O.) n. *work, labour; the labour of weeding a field or garden.*

kamba, v. i. I. *to be burned, injured by fire, consumed by fire.*

n. *injury or destruction by fire*

kāmba, n. *the silk cotton tree.*
kamboni, n. Same as **kamboṛi**.
kamboṛi, n. *forest, jungle.*
kamuli, a. *large, much, many.*
kāṇa, (O.) a. *blind of one eye.*
kāṇa, (P.) n., pl. **kāṇanga**. *a hole, aperture, orifice.*
kanarī, n. *a sound, noise, clatter, confusion.*
kanarī āva, v. i. III. *to make a noise, to be noisy.*
kanarī boḡarī, n. *a noise.*
kaṇḍa, n., pl. **kandanga**. *a bit, piece, particle, small piece.*
kanda, n., pl. **kandanga**. *a small trench for fireplace.*
kāṇḍa, n., pl. **kāṇḍanga**. *a rafter.*
kāṇḍa, v. t. I. *a god or spirit to possess guide or afflict a person.*
 n. *spirit possession, demon possession.*
kāṇḍa, v. i. I. *to be hot.*
kāṇḍaruritari, n. *a small particle.*
kaṇḍe, n., pl. **kaṇḍeka**. *a piece, particle; a grain measure holding 30 seers of paddy.*
kaṇḍeri polḡu, n., pl. **kaṇḍeri polka**. *bran.*
kāṇḍi, n., pl. **kāṇḍinga**. *a stem, stalk.*
kāṇḍi giva, v. t. III. *to clean the teeth with a stick.*
kāṇḍi paka, n., pl. **kāṇḍi pakanga**. *a stick for cleaning the teeth.*
kāṇḍru, n., pl. **kāṇḍruka**. *a tear.*
kāṇḍru, n., pl. **kāṇḍruka**. *a stem, stalk.*
kanga kahpa, v. t. II. *to wash the face.*
kangarī, n. *the act of spying, scouting.* Balance Word of **ēra**.

kanguṛi, n., pl. **kanguṛaka**. *a nipple, teat.*
kāṇi, (O.) a. *blind in one eye.*
kāṇinga, (O.) a. *blind in both eyes.*
kāṇi viha, n., pl. **kāṇi vihangā**. *a small fly.*
kanjari, n. *a suggestion, inducement, temptation.*
kanjari āva, v. i. III. *to be induced, persuaded, tempted; to receive a suggestion.*
kanjari giva, v. t. III. *to induce, persuade, tempt.*
kanu, n., pl. **kanga**. *the eye.*
kanu diri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *eye to open.*
kanu diri ispa, v. t. II. *to open the eye.*
kanu dugu, n., pl. **kanu dugunga**. *an eyelash.*
kanu lenja, n., pl. **kanu lenjanga**. *a hair of the eyebrow.*
kanu susa, v. t. I. *to close the eye.*
kanu ṭukuli, n., pl. **ṭukulaka**. *an eyebrow.*
kāpa, n., pl. **kāpanga**. *a diaper.*
kāpa, v. t. II. *to await, look out for, wait for; to last, outlast.*
 n. *the act of awaiting; survival.*
kapka, v. t. II. *to laugh, laugh at, ridicule.*
 n. *laughter, ridicule, fun.*
kapka paḍa, n., pl. **kapka paḍanga**. *a nickname, a name given in fun.*
kappa, v. t. II. *to swallow liquid hastily, gulp, quaff, drink; (pana kapte, an eclipse of the moon or sun.)*

kappa, v. t. II. *to cause to burn. to char, scorch. (sinḍa utu kapte, the cloth was charred or badly scorched).*

kara, (O.) n. *the heat of the sun.*

kāra, v. i. I. *to be hot. (kara kāra); to be distressed, (jēda kāra); to be laborious, distressing, (paiṭi kāra).*

kāra bāra giva, v. t. III. *to graze, peck up food*

kāra ḍūṇḍu, n., pl. kāra ḍūṇḍuka. *a sty in the eye.*

kāra giva, v. t. III. (animals) *to graze.*

kara urpa, v. i. II. *to sweat. perspire.*

n. *perspiration.*

kāri, (O.) a. *Same as kāṇi.*

kāri āva, v. i. III. *to evaporate.*

kari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be healed, cured.*

n. *restoration to health.*

kari ispa, v. t. II. *to heal, cure.*

n. *the act of healing, curing.*

kāringa, (O.) a. *Same as kāṇ- inga.*

kārpa, v. t. II. *to dig up.*

n. *the act of digging up.*

kaṛsa, v. i. I. *to wither, shrivel, dry up for want of moisture and nourishment.*

kaṛsa, v. t. I. *to knead.*

n. *the act of kneading.*

kasa, n., pl. kasanga. *itch.*

kasa, v. t. I. *to bite, sting.*

n. *a bite, sting.*

kāsa, n., pl. kāsanga. *a pole or stick carried on the shoulder from the ends of which loads are suspended and carried.*

kasa gaba, (O.) n., pl. kasa gabanga. *the castor tree and fruit.*

kāsa giva, v. t. III. *to wind yarn as to a weaving shuttle.*

kāsali, n., pl. kāsaliṣka. *a female enemy.*

kāsaṇḍi, n., pl. kāsandaḍa. *a large brass pot.*

kasangaḍu, n. *very hard earth.*

kāse, n. *hostility, enmity, blood feud.*

kāsenju, n., pl. kāsenga. *a male enemy.*

kasi, n., pl. kasinga. *a young undeveloped pumpkin.*

kāsi, n., pl. kāsinga. *a small bowl or pot for keeping oil.*

kāsi, a. *wild, untamed, undomesticated.*

kāsi nakuri, n., pl. kāsi nakuraka or nahka. *a wild dog, wolf.*

kaska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kasa, *to bite.*

kāspa, v. t. II. *to make hot, cause to be hot; to heat.*

n. *the act of making hot.*

kata, (O.) n. *language, speech, talk, conversation, story, tale, description, history.*

kata, v. t. I. *to cut down, fell, cut, hew.*

n. *felling, hewing, cutting.*

kāṭa, n., pl. kāṭanga. *a peg, short bar, bolt, hook.*

kata barta, (O.) n. *conversation, intercourse, chat.*

kāṭa giva, v. t. III. *to latch or bolt the door.*

kāṭa kila, n., pl. kāṭa kilanga. *peg or wooden bolt for fastening a door.*

kātali, n., pl. katalaka. *a thorn.*

kātali māṛi, n., pl. kātali māṛinga. *a species of bamboo.*

kaṭe, (O.) n., pl. kaṭeka. *a cat, fed.*

kateli, a. *matured, fully ripe.*

kāti giva, v. t. III. *to brand.*

kaṭi nōmeri, n. *a severe fever.*

kaṭi sāva, v. i. III. *to swoon, to fall in a fit of epilepsy.*

katka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kata, *to cut down.*

kāṭka, v. t. I. *to ladle out rice or water, serve out food.*

katna, adv. *completely, absolutely, wholly.*

kato, n., pl. katoka. *a spade.*

kaṭra, (O.) n., pl. kaṭranga. *a mark, scar.*

kaṭru, a. *twisted, plaited.*

kaṭru giva, v. t. III. *to twist or plait rope or string or hair.*

kaṭru kāu n., pl. kaṭru kānga. *a species of fruit or berry with a pungent taste.*

katta, (O.) n. *language, speech, talk, conversation, story, tale, description, history. Same as kata.*

katta barta, (O.) n. *conversation, intercourse.*

katta varta, (O.) n. *Same as katta barta.*

kāu, n., pl. kānga. *fruit, berry, kernel, seed; Adam's apple; a variety of small bean or pulse grown on the hillsides.*

kāu beheni, (O.) n., pl. kāu behenanga. *pox, small-pox.*

kāu rūja, v. i. I. *to yawn.*

n. *yawning, a yawn.*

kāva, (O.) n., pl. kāvanga. *a crow. Same as kāka.*

kavali giva, v. t. III. *to chew the cud.*

ke, the sign of the Associative Case or Social Ablative; *along with, in company with, together with, among.*

keḍu, n., pl. keṭka. *a large feather, quill.*

kēḍu, n., pl. kēṭka. *a pot, earthenware pot.*

kēḍu, n. *a festival, sacrifice.*

keeri, n., pl. keeraka. *an arrow.*

kēga, n., pl. kēganga. *a magpie.*

keheli, n., pl. kehelaka. *a species of tree the wood of which is used for handles of weapons and tools.*

kehi goḍi, n., pl. kehi goḍinga. *a snipe.*

keja, n. *profit, overweight or above measure.*

kejeka, n. *overweight, above measure.*

kēka, v. i. I. *to lean, lean upon or against.*

keke kekeranga, onom. *the crowing of a cock.*

keko, n. *a plume, tuft of feathers, cock's tail feathers.*

keko bilo, (P.) n., pl. keko bilonga. *a fox.*

keko nakuri, (P.) n., pl. keko nakurka. *a fox.*

kēle, n., pl. kēleka. *a sickle.*

kēli giva, v. t. III. *to strip twigs from a bough; to clear ground of low jungle, small bushes or grass; a duck to oil its feathers.*

keli kaha, (O.) v. i. I. *to play a game of cards.*

n. *a game of cards.*

kelja, (P.) v. i. I. *to be distended.*

kelpa, v. t. I. *to invoke, petition a deity, repeat incantations.*

n. *invocation, incantation.*

kelu, n., pl. **kelka**. *a large feather.*
Same as **keḍu**.

kena, n. *fermented rice.*

keṇḍa, n., pl. **keṇḍanga**. *the tip, top, apex, extreme end, top of a tree, tip of the tongue.*

keṇḍorī, a. *curved, bent, winding, twisting, crooked.* Same as **kiṇḍorī**.

keṇḍri, a. Same as **keṇḍorī**.

kendu, n. *a species of forest tree.*

kengeri, a. *curved, bent.*

kengoni, (B.) a. *curved, bent, winding.*

kenja, n., pl. **kenjaṅga**. *a bunch, cluster.*

keoṭenju, (O.) n., pl. **keoṭenga**. *a fisherman.*

kepa, a. *maimed in the hand.*

kēpa, v. t. I. *to bewitch, enchant, exert magical powers.*

n. *sorcery, witchcraft, magic.*

kēpa gaṭanju, n., pl. **kēpa gaṭaru**. *a sorcerer, magician.*

kēpa gaṭari, n., pl. **kēpa gaṭai**. *a witch.*

kēpa klēga, n. *sorcery, witchcraft, magic.*

kepanga, a. *maimed in both hands.*

kēra, n., pl. **kēraṅga**. *a pole, long bamboo pole.*

keratoeri, n., pl. **keratoeraka**. *a small lizard.*

keṛga, v. i. I. *to shake, to be shaken.*

kēri, n., pl. **kēriṅga**. *the side, flank.*

kēri kangari mehpa, v. t. II. *to look askance.*

kēri mliṅga, v. i. I. *to turn on one's side.*

kēri prēnu, n., pl. **kēri prēka**. *a rib.*

keri veri, a. *lean, thin, emaciated.*

kēronḍi, n., pl. **kēronḍaka**. *a story, tale, fable, illustration, parable.*

kesuri, a. *newly sprouting, green, tender, young.*

keta, (O.) n., pl. **ketanga**. *a wet field, low field, rice field.*

keta nēḍa gaṭanju, n., pl. **gaṭaru**. *a cultivator, farmer, owner of fields.*

ki, the Dative Case sign, also used as a post-position expressing motion to or towards.

kiapolo, (O.) n., pl. **kiapolonga**. *the prickly pear plant.*

kihpa, (P.) v. t. II. *to shout, cry out.*

kika, n., pl. **kikanga**. *a small stirring rod.*

kikeri pilo, n., pl. **kikeri pilonga**. *a cockroach.*

kila, n., pl. **kilanga**. *a peg, bolt, nail, quill.*

kila bila, n. *noise of chattering or of confused conversation.*

kilo kilo riva, v. i. III. *to lament, mourn.*

kilu, n. *clay, clayey soil, black-cotton soil.*

kimberi, (O.) n., pl. **kimberaka**. *a crocodile.*

kin, n. *silence, lack of utterance.*

kin inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be silent; to lack the power of utterance, to be silenced.*

kin ispa, v. t. II. *to silence.*

kiṇḍorī, a. *curved, bent, winding, twisting, crooked, zig-zag.*

kiṇḍorī kiṇḍorī, a. *winding, zig-zag.*

kiṇḍri, a. Same as **kiṇḍorī**.

kingiri, a. Same as **kiṇḍorī**.

kingiri kongorī, a. Same as kindorī kondorī.

kīpka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kīva.

kiraṛi, a. ceremonially unclean.

kiraṛi āva, v. i. III. to be ceremonially unclean.

kireni, a. sullen, surly, out of temper.

kireni āva, v. i. III. to be sullen, surly, out of temper, in a bad humour.

kīrenji, n., pl. kīrenjaka. a cage, cage trap.

kireṛi, n., pl. kireṛaka, a cage. Same as kīrenji.

kiri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to take a half turn, turn oneself round; to swerve.

kiri koro, onom. a splashing noise made by a jet of liquid.

kiri koro, n. a winder for cotton yarn.

kiri milli āva, v. i. III. to be changeable, fickle.

kirka, n., pl. kirkanga. the edge of a basket.

kirpeni, n., pl. kirpenaka. a mongoose.

kirpi āva, v. i. III. to be turned round and round, turned about, to gyrate.

kirpi giva, v. t. III. to turn something round and round, to turn round or about.

kiru, n., pl. kirka or krika. an ear.

kisa, v. t. I. to pinch, nip.
n. a pinch, nip.

kiseni, n., pl. kisenaka. Same as kiseri.

kiseri, n., pl. kiseraka. an ear-ring.

kisi kusu, a. torn, holey, broken, shattered.

kiska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kisa.

kiska, n., pl. kiskanga. a very large earthenware pot.

kiskantōeri, n., pl. kiskantōeraka. a scorpion.

kiskaṭōeri, n., pl. kiskaṭōeraka. a scorpion.

kisti, (O.) n. tax, levy, custom duty.

kiṭa, n., pl. kiṭanga. a pin, small stick for hair or ear.

kitki lomberī, n., pl. kitki lomberaka. the armpit.

kīti, n. tickling.

kīti āva, v. i. III. to be ticklish.

kīti giva, v. t. III. to tickle.

kīti kola, n., pl. kīti kolanga. the armpit.

kiva, v. t. III. (B.) to do, make. Same as giva.

kīva, v. t. III. to pour; to insert a peg into a hole, or joint into a mortice; to put on (clothes, shoes, ring).

klai, n., pl. klainga. a threshing floor, space cleared for threshing.

klāmbu, n., pl. klāpka. family, lineage, kin, tribe, race, nationality; sort, species, variety, kind.

klāpa, v. t. II. to crow, coo; to lament.

n. the call of a male bird, a lament.

klāri, a. clear, distinct, clean, cleansed, cured.

klāri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be clear, distinct, clean, cleansed, cured.

klāri ispa, v. t. II. to clear, cleanse, cure.

klārna, adv. *clearly, distinctly, cleanly.*

klēga, v. t. I. *to bewitch, enchant, exert magical powers; the Balance Word of kēpa.*

n. *sorcery, witchcraft, magic.*

kleha, v. t. I. *Same as klēga.*

klēja, v. i. I. *to be distended, to be ready for m king.*

klingosi, n., pl. klingosaka. *a fish bone.*

kliri inba, v. IV. 7. *to shriek.*

klīri klīri řīva, v. i. III. *to shriek with fear.*

klīsi klīsi řīva, v. i. III. *to shout with vehemence.*

kliu, n. *clay.* Same as kilu.

klōnga, v. i. I. *to be contracted, depressed, drawn in, bent up, (abdomen, knee or knuckle joint).*

n. *contraction, depression.*

klōngosi āva, v. i. III. *to long for, greatly desire, pine for*

klōngu, a. *contracted, depressed, pressed into a hollow, sunken.*

klōngu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be contracted, depressed.*

klōpka, v. t. II. *to contract, depress, draw in.*

klosna, adv. *entirely, absolutely, altogether, completely.*

klūju, n., pl. klūska. *a handle, haft, stem, shaft.*

koba, n., pl. kobanga. *a post, stake, pillar.*

koberi, (O.) n. *manure.*

koḍa, v. t. I. *to buy, purchase; to take, take down, take away, take off, take up, pull up, pull off, pluck.*

n. *buying, purchasing, taking, plucking.*

kōḍi, n., pl. kōḍinga. *a cow, an ox.*

kōḍi laderi, n., pl. kōḍiladeraka. *a snail.*

kōḍi lenja vēla, n. *eventide, just before sunset.*

koḍu, n., pl. koṭka. *a bank, shore, beach.*

kōḍu, n., pl. kōṭka. *a pounding rod, pestle.*

koeli, n., pl. koelaka. *a wooden peg, the peg that fastens the shaft to the shoe of a wooden plough.*

kōeri, n. *harvest, reaping, harvesting.*

koeri biduri, n., pl. koeri biduraka. *a species of beetle.*

kōga, v. i. I. *to become small; to be less, smaller; to decrease, shrink.*

n. *decrease, diminution.*

koganju, n., pl. kogaru. *a small man or boy; a boy, lad.*

kogara mogara, n. *a small piece, particle, jot or tittle.*

kogari, n., pl. kogai. *a small woman, girl, animal or thing.*

kogeri, a. *small, tiny, little.*

kogi, a. *small, tiny, little.*

kohko, n., pl. kohkonga. *a paddy bird.*

koho, n. *a species of tree.*

kohpa, v. t. II. *to stretch up the arm, to hold out the hand.*

kohponḍi, alternative infinitive of kohpa. *the highest reach of the hand or arm.*

koi, corruption of kūi. 1st. p. sing. fut. ind. aff. of kūva; *I will refuse or I refuse.*

koibiduri, n., pl. koibiduraka. *a species of beetle. Same as koeri biduri.*

koja, n., pl. kojanga. *sweet-meats; a footprint, track.*

koju, n., pl. koska. *a fowl, hen. cock.*

kōju, n., pl. kōska. *a horn, antler.*

koju klāpa, v. t. II. *cock to crow.*
n. *cock crow, very early morning, about 3-30 a.m.*

koju nōmeri, n. *a slight attack of fever.*

kōka, n., pl. kōkaru. *father's younger brother, uncle.*

kōko meḍu, n., pl. kōko meṭka. *a butterfly, moth.*

kōko vahpa, v. i. II. *to pant, to be out of breath.*

kōksi, a. and adv. *less.*

kola, (O.) n., pl. kolanga. *a depression, depression in a hill, cleft, passage, pass.*

kola bola, n. *diarrhoea.*

koli, (O.) n., pl. kolinga. *a depression, dent.*

a dented, depressed, below the level.

kolia, (P.) n., pl. koliaṅga. *a jackal.*

kōlo, (O.) n., pl. kōlonga. *a machine, engine.*

kōlo milpā, v. t. II. *to stir up strife.*

kōlo nipka, v. t. II. *to stir up strife.*

kolomo, (O.) n., pl. kolomonga. *a pen, quill for writing.*

kolontoro, (O.) n. *interest, usury.*

kolta, (O.) n. *black gram.*

kolta biheni, (O.) n., pl. kolta bihenaka. *pox.*

kombolo, (O.) n., pl. kombolonga. *a blanket.*

komola, (O.) n., pl. komolanga. *an orange.*

kōna, n. *darkness.*

kōna, n., pl. kōnanga. *a bud.*

kōnakōna, n. *darkness.*

konḍa, (O.) n., pl. konḍanga. *a sword.*

kōṇḍa, v. i. I. *to curl; to be curly, bent, twisted.*

konḍeli giva, v. t. III. *to make a scoop with one hand.*

konḍia, (O.) n., pl. konḍianga. *a species of rice grown on dry land.*

konḍoni, a. *bent, winding, zig-zag. Same as konḍori.*

konḍori, a. *bent, curved, winding, crooked, zig-zag.*

kongoli, n., pl. kongolaka. *a pod, seed vessel of tamarind, etc.*

kongoni, a. *bent, winding, zig-zag. Same as kongori.*

kongori, a. *bent, curved, winding, crooked, zig-zag.*

kōnja, v. t. I. *to stretch something from one point to another; to string a bow.*

n. *an arch.*

kōnja, n., pl. kōnjaṅga. *the black-faced monkey.*

kōnkōna, n. *darkness. Same as kōnakōna.*

konta, (P.) n. *black gram. Same as kolta.*

konta, (O.) n., pl. kontanga. *nail, tack.*

kopa, n., pl. kopanga. *a hump, cow's hump; coil of a woman's hair; a weaver's hand-loom.*

kōpa, v. t. I. *to tend a herd of cattle, goats, or sheep; to herd cattle, etc.*

n. *tending, herding.*

kōpa gaṭanju, n., pl. kōpa gaṭatu. *a herdsman, shepherd, cowherd, goatherd.*

kōpa gaṭari, n., pl. kōpa gaṭai. *a shepherd, a hunch-back shepherd or goatherd.*

kopanga gaṭanju, n., pl. kopanga gaṭaru. *a hunch-back man or boy.*

kopanga gaṭari, n., pl. kopanga gaṭai. *a hunch-back woman or girl.*

kopaṭora, n., pl. kopaṭoranga. *a grasshopper, locust.*

kopka, v. t. II. *to sit, sit down, sit on, settle down, subside.*

n. *the act of sitting, subsidence.*

kōpka, v. t. II. *to make less, cause to become less; to decrease, diminish, reduce.*

n. *reduction.*

kopolosi, (P.) n., pl. kopolosinga. *a locust, grasshopper.*

kōpu, n. *a species of forest tree sometimes cultivated and widely preserved for its leaves.*

kōpu kūsa, n. *leaves of kōpu tree eaten as a vegetable or addition to curry.*

kōra, n., pl. kōranga. *a shoot, sprout, first sprout of paddy plants after planting; wing of an arrow-head, an arrow.*

kōra, v. t. I. *to lull to sleep.*

kōra, (O.) n., pl. kōranga. *blindness.*

kōra koḍa, v. i. I. *to sprout (paddy).*

kōraṭi, n., pl. kōraṭinga. *a small box, case.*

kōre, (O.) num. *twenty.*

kōreka, (O.) num. *twenty.*

koṛga, v. i. I. *to shake, tremble, flutter.*

koṛgari, n., pl. koṛgai. *a new shoot, fresh stalk or limb, something green, immature or unripe.*

koṛgi, a. *newly sprouted, green, immature, unripe.*

kōri, (O.) n., pl. kōringa. *leprosy.*

kōri, n., pl. kōringa. *a slate-pencil, crayon, chalk*

kōri, n., pl. kōringa. *a groove in a post for holding the side wall planks of a house.*

(O.) *a hole, den.*

kōrie, (O.) num. *twenty.*

kōrietari, (O.) num. *twentieth.*

kōringa gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. kōringa gaṭaru. *a leper.*

kōringa gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. kōringa gaṭai. *a female leper.*

korno, (O.) n., pl. kornonga. *a sweet lime.*

kōro, n., pl. kōronga. *a rod, club, mallet, ramrod, firebrand.*

kōrongi, a. *inner, innermost, sheltered.*

kōrongi giva, v. t. III. *to shelter under the wings*

kōrongi idu, n., pl. kōrongi itka. *inner house, private part of the house.*

korori, (P.) n., pl. koroṛaka. *a wooden bell fastened to one member of a flock or herd.*

koṛpa, v. i. II. *to bounce, spring up and down.*

n. *a bouncing motion.*

korti, (O.) n., pl. kortinga. *a saw.*

kōru, n., pl. kōruka. *a new shoot, fresh stalk or stem or bud.*

a. *new, green, unripe, immature.*

kōru, n., pl. kōrka. *a buffalo.*

kōru inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to wither, droop, to become thin, emaciated.*

kōruvau, n., pl. kōruvanga. *flaked rice.*

kōru vēla, n. 7-0 or 8-0 a.m.

kōruvrau, n., pl. kōruvranga. *flak-
ed rice.* Same as kōruvau.

kōsa, n., pl. kōsanga. *a large
grain basket.*

koso, (O.) n. *colour.*

kospa, v. t. II. *to beat, strike with
stick or mallet; to peck, bite, sting.*
n. *a beating, bite, sting.*

kospa koṛo, n., pl. kospa koṛonga.
a centipede.

koṭa, n. *a species of flowering
grass.*

kōta, n., pl. kōtanga. *an inside
wall, inner wall between two
houses.*

koteṛi, (O.) n. *loam, manure.*

koteṛi vīra, (O.) n. *loam.*

koṭi, n., pl. koṭinga. *the handle
of a plough.*

kōṭi, (O.) num. *a crore, ten
millions.*

koṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of koḍa.

kōṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of kōṇḍa.

kotna, adv. *in a manner indica-
tive of snapping off, altogether,
absolutely, quite.*

koto, (O.) n. *loam, manure.*

koto vīre, (O.) n. *loam.*

koṭrongi āva, v. i. III. *to be
drowsy, sleepy.*

kotu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to snap
off, break.*

kotu ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to
snap, to break off.*

kōva, v. t. III. *to reap, cut off.*
n. *reaping, harvesting.*

kōva ḍeli, n. *harvest time.*

krāḍa, v. i. I. *to be greedy, avari-
cious, discontented with a small
share.*

n. *greediness, discontent,
avarice.*

krāḍa, n., pl. krāḍanga. *a shell,
cowrie.*

krāḍa, n. *pith.*

krāḍi, n., pl. krāḍinga. *a tiger,
leopard, panther, hyaena.*

krāḍi, (B.) n., pl. krāḍinga. *an
axe.*

kraha, v. i. I. *to swim, to move
with arms stretched out as when
dancing.*

n. *a swim.*

kraha ēnda, n. *a dance, festival.*

kṛahpa, v. t. II. *to evacuate the
bowels.*

n. *evacuation of the bowels.*

kṛai, n., pl. kṛainga. *a young
female buffalo or goat.*

krāṇḍa, n., pl. krāṇḍanga. *the
seat, buttocks, rump, hind quarters.*

krāṇḍi, (P.) n., pl. krāṇḍinga. *a
tiger, leopard, panther, hyaena.*

krāṇḍi, n., pl. krāṇḍinga. *a black
hornet.*

krāpa, v. t. II. *to cut, saw.*

n. *the act of cutting.*

krāto, n. *the lap, bosom.*

kṛāu, n., pl. kṛānga. *a pit, hole,
cave.*

krāva, n., pl. krāvanga. *the tongue
of a bell.*

kreha, v. i. I. *to swim.* Same as
kraha.

krēmbu, n., pl. krēpka. *a sore,
wound.* Balance Word of sōju.

krem krem, onom. *noise made
by tiger while eating.*

kṛeṅga, v. i. I. *to be shaken, to
shake.*

kṛepka, v. t. II. *to shake, cause to shake.*

n. *the act of shaking.*

kreu, n. *price, cost, value.*

krīnja, v. i. I. *to dream.*

n. *a dream.*

krīnja dāra, n. *a vision.*

krīpa, v. i. II. *to swell.*

n. *inflation, dilation, expansion, act of swelling.*

kripeni, (P.) n., pl. kripenaka. *a mongoose.*

kṛipi kṛupu, onom. *croaking noise made by frogs.*

kṛipi kṛupu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to croak.*

kris krus inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to wither, grow sere.*

kṛīspa, v. t. II. *to cause to dream, reveal in a dream.*

kriu, n., pl. kṛika. *an ear.*

krōḍu, n., pl. krōṭka. *a tube, quiver.*

krōga, n. *fat, tallow, suet.*

kṛō, a. *pungent.*

kṛō inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to have a pungent smell.*

kṛohna, adv. *in a manner indicative of coming undone or becoming loose.*

kṛoho inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to come undone, become loose, break off, fall out of position.*

kṛohpa, v. t. II. *to winnow, sift; to separate rice from husk or chaff.*
n. *winnowing.*

krōpka, v. t. II. *to lower, reduce.*
n. *reduction.*

krōsu, a. *bending, bowed.*

krōsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be bent, bowed, bending over, hanging over.*

kṛua, (P.) n., pl. kṛua-ka. *a wife.*

kṛuhpa, v. t. II. *to unloose, undo, pull off, take off, take to pieces, tear out, release from bonds; to draw, sketch, make a picture, illustrate.*

n. *the act of undoing, releasing, sketching.*

kṛuhu, n., pl. kṛuhka. *a barking deer, jungle sheep.*

krumba, v. i. I. *to fall to pieces, crumble, be disintegrated, to come to an end, (family, household); to sink beneath, dive, plunge into.*

n. *disintegration, diving.*

krūmba, krūmbe, n., pl. krūmbeka. *a piece, section, slice.*

krumu, a. *scorched, tinder-like.*

krumu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be scorched, to become like tinder.*

krundu, a. *blistered, chapped, lacerated.*

krūpa, n., pl. krūpanga. *a pool, spring, place for washing clothes.*

kṛupna, adv. *in a manner indicative of sinking into, being disintegrated.*

kṛuppa, v. t. II. *to cause to fall to pieces, to put an end to.*

kṛupu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be disintegrated, destroyed, lost.*

kṛuspa, (P.) v. t. II. *Same as kṛuhpa.*

krusu, (P.) n., pl. kruska. *Same as kṛuhu.*

krusu, a. *withered, dry, sere, shrivelled.*

krusu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be withered, dry, shrivelled.*

krūva, v. i. III. *to sink down, sink into; to set (sun), sink below the horizon.*

n. *a sinking down or into, subsidence, setting of the sun.*

kūa, (O.) n., pl. kūanga. *a well.*

kūali, n., pl. kūaliska or kūaska.
a Kond woman or girl.

kuḍa, a. *incited, instigated, urged, roused.*

kuḍa āva, v. i. III. *to be incited, instigated, urged, stirred to action.*

kuḍa giva, v. t. III. *to incite, instigate, urge, rouse, stir someone to action, incite someone against another.*

kudali, n., pl. kudalaka. *a forest tree from the bark of which the ancients made clothes.*

kūḍi, n., pl. kūḍinga. *grain, paddy, seed.*

kuḍu, n., pl. kuṭka. *a wall.*

kūenju, n., pl. kūenga or kūinga.
a Kond man or boy.

kueri, n. *millet.*

kueri vēla, n. *August.*

kuheni, (P.) n., pl. kuhenaka. *a conical shaped basket for snaring fish.*

kuhu kuhu, onom. *the cry of the Indian cuckoo.*

kuhula, (B.) n. *smoke.*

kui, adv. and postp. *above, aloft, over, atop, upon.*

kūi, n. *the Kond tribe or language.*

kuiki, adv. and postp. *to the place above, aloft, over.*

kuiṭi, adv. and postp. *from the place above, from above, upon.*

kūja, n. *shame, bashfulness, shyness.*

kujgu, n. *the thigh.* Same as **kuju**.

kuji, n., pl. kujinga. *a snare for birds, a noose fastened to a bent bamboo frame.*

kuju, n., pl. kуска. *the thigh.*

kujugu, n. *the thigh.* Same as **kujgu**.

kul, a. *scattered, overspread, unloosed, released.*

kul inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be scattered.* Same as **kulu inba**.

kul kalna, adv. in a manner indicative of complete release.

kul kalna ōva, v. t. III. *to take completely away.*

kulkusa giva, v. t. III. *to gargle.*

kulpa, v. t. II. *to separate, take out weeds, comb the hair, take away, carry off, gather.*

kulu, a. *scattered, overspread, unloosed, released, carried off, taken out from.*

kūlu, n. *family, clan, tribe, caste.*

kulu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be scattered, overspread, unloosed, released, carried off, taken out from.*

kulu kulu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *hair to be untidy, falling round the head.*

kuluri, n., pl. kuluraka. *a crane, heron.*

kūmba, n., pl. kūmbanga. *the lower part of the abdomen.*

kumbarenju, (O.) n., pl. kumbarenga. *a potter, male member of the potter's caste.*

kumbareri, (O.) n., pl. kumbareriska. *a female member of the potter's caste.*

kumberi, (O.) n., pl. kumberaka. *a crocodile.* Same as **kimberi**.

kumbu, n. *house.* Balance Word of **iḍu**.

kuna, n., pl. kunanga. *a tuber, tuberous root, potato, sweet potato, yam.*

kūna, interj. *don't! stay!* irregular imperative of **kūva**, *to refuse.*

kuna nāpa, n. *a tuber.*

kunḍa (O.) n. *bran.*

kunḍi, n., pl. kunḍinga. *a small earthenware pot.*

kunḍra, n., pl. kunḍranga. *a wooden socket over which the door of a house swings.*

kūndu, n., pl. kūṭka. *fungus, mushroom.*

kunḍuli giva, v. t. III. *to make a scoop with one hand.*

kunguṛi, a. Same as kongōṛi.

kupa, n., pl. kupanga. *a hillock. Same as kupṛa.*

kupi, n., pl. kupinga. *an earthenware pot with long narrow neck and mouth, a goblet.*

kūṭka, v. t. II. *to shout, hail, cry aloud.*

n. *a shout.*

kupṛa, n., pl. kupṛanga. *a hillock, low hill.*

kupuli, n., pl. kupulaka. *the crest of a bird, tuft of feathers.*

kūr, onom. *a call for fowls.*

kuṛa, n., pl. kuṛaska. *a wife.*

kūra, (O.) n., pl. kūṛanga. *a heap, pile, mound, stack, shock, rick, collection.*

kūra, v. i. I. *to fall over, fall down, tumble; to prostrate oneself, recline, lie down.*

n. *a fall, tumble, prostration.*

kuṛa mīḍa, n., pl. kuṛa mīḍanga or mīḍaka. *a daughter-in-law.*

kurāṛi, (O.) n., pl. kurāṛaka. *an axe.*

kūṛe, n., pl. kūṛeka. *a knife.*

kūṛi, n., pl. kūṛinga. *a hut made of boughs or some slight material.*

kurma, n. pl. kurmanga. *a spider.*

kūrpa, v. t. II. *to take away, carry off, snatch.*

kurpuṛi giva, v. t. III. *to fasten the loin cloth up between the legs.*

kurṛa, n., pl. kurṛanga. *a plank or large wooden shovel used for shovelling earth.*

kurṛa giva, v. t. III. *to dig out a rice field with large wooden shovels drawn by oxen, to shovel earth.*

kūṛu, n. Balance Word of siru, water.

kuru muru āva, v. i. III. *to long for, pine for, desire ardently.*

kuruṛa, a. Same as kurṛa.

kuruṛa giva, v. t. III. Same as kurṛa giva.

kūsa, n. *edible leaves, greens, vegetables, herbs, addition to curry.*

kūsa bōro, n. *greens, herbal addition to curry.*

kusu kusa āva, v. i. III. *to be shattered, dashed to pieces.*

kuspa, v. t. II. *to pluck out, pull out, weed out.*

kusu, n. *two miles distance.*

kūt, onom. *a call to infants.*

kuṭa, v. t. I. *to incite, instigate, urge, rouse, stir to action, stir up against another, press into service, usually used in its Plural Action. Form kūṭka.*

kuta, v. t. I. *to prick.*

n. *the act of pricking.*

kuta, (P.) a. *every, each.*

kūṭa, n., pl. kūṭanga. *a piece, portion, bit, shred.*

kūṭa, n. *divination, worship, sorcery.*

kūṭa gaṭanju, n., pl. kūṭa gaṭaru. *the leader in worship and sacrifice, diviner, priest.*

kūṭa kaṇḍi, n. *divination, sorcery.*

kūṭa mespa, v. t. II. *to take part in divination.*
n. *divination.*

kuṭi, (O.) n., pl. kuṭinga. *a gully, gorge, ravine, ditch.*

kūṭi, n., pl. kūṭinga. *a peg, small stake; the hip.*

kuṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kuṭa, *to incite.*

kuṭka betka, n. *incitement, instigation, a stirring up against another.*

kuṭra, (P.) n., pl. kuṭranga. *a book.*

kūṭu, n. Balance Word of prēnu, *a bone.*

kūṭu, (P.) n. *piece-work, wages for piece-work.*

kuṭu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to snap off.* Same as kotu inba.

kuṭu kueri, n. *mist, fog.*

kuṭumi, (O.) n. *relationship.*

kuṭum gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. kuṭum gaṭaru. *a male relative.*

kuṭum gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. kuṭum gaṭai. *a female relative.*

kūṭuri, (O.) n., pl. kūṭuraka. *a small dog; the measure of the fore arm with the fist closed.*

kūṭuri mīḍa, (O.) n., pl. kūṭuri mīḍaka. *a puppy, small dog.*

kūva, v. i. and t. III. *to refuse, abstain from, abjure.*

n. *refusal.*

kūva giva, v. t. III. *to forbid, prohibit, prevent, disallow.*

n. *prohibition.*

L.

lāa, n., pl. lāaska. *a grown up girl, young woman.*

lāba, (O.) n. *profit, gain, usury.*

lada, n. *a wet field, low-lying wet land, muddy land, mud.*

lada keta, n., pl. lada ketanga. *a low wet field.*

ladeni, a. Same as laderi.

laderi, a. *humped, deformed.*

laḡa rīra, n. *a loan, borrowing.*

laha, n. *langour, laziness, indolence, lack of occupation.*

a. *lazy, languid, indolent, unemployed.*

lai, adv. and postp. *within, inside, below.*

lāi giva, v. t. III. *to fashion, form. make.*

laiki, adv. and postp. *to the inside of, within, towards a point below, below.*

lai lai, adv. and postp. *within, below, in secret, secretly.*

lai lai rīva, v. t. III. *to cry silently or secretly, to mourn in the heart.*

lai lai vespa, v. t. II. *to whisper, to speak quietly.*

laiṭi, adv. and postp. *from within, within, from below, below.*

laja, (O.) n. *embarrassment, shyness, shame, modesty.*

laja sōla, (O.) n. *a plant that curls up its leaves when touched; Indian touch-me-not.*

laka, (O.) a. *each.*

lāka, v. t. I. *to offer sacrifice, to sacrifice, worship.*

n. *a sacrifice, worship.*

lāka sōka, n. *a sacrifice, worship.*

lālo, n. *compassion. Same as lāloki.*

lāloki, n. *compassion, mercy, pity.*

lamba, (O.) n. *length.*

a. *long, lengthened.*

lānga, v. i. I. *to be changed from good to bad; to be changeable, turned over.*

lāngari, a. and adv. *flat on the back.*

lāngari bāngari, a. and adv. *flat on the back.*

lāngari bāngari āva, v. i. III. *to be flat on the back; to be greatly distressed.*

lānja, v. t. I. *to sprinkle, scatter around, disperse.*

n. *sprinkling, dispersing.*

lap inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to crouch.*

lāpka, v. t. II. *to lay a person on his back; to cause a person to change for the worse; to cause a person's downfall, to pervert.*

lapna, adv. *in huddled fashion, crouching down.*

lari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be dispersed, diffused, scattered, spread abroad.*

larna, adv. *in a manner indicative of dispersion, diffusion or being spread abroad; throughout, wholly.*

lasi, (O.) n. *the act of branding.*

lasi giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to brand.*

lāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of **lānja**.

lāso, (O.) n. *a tribe.*

lateni, a. *Same as lateri.*

lateri, a. *attached, stuck together, joined.*

laṭi, n., pl. **laṭinga**. *a large basket. Balance Word of puti.*

laṭi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be stuck together, to adhere.*

laṭi ispa, v. t. II. *to stick, to cause to adhere.*

laṭna, adv. *adhesively.*

latna, adv. *Same as lotna.*

latu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *Same as lotu inba.*

lāvenju, n., pl. **lāvenga**. *a grown up boy, a young man, a youth.*

ledi, (O.) n. *a load.*

ledi giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to load.*

lehi inba, (B.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be broken off.*

leka, (O.) a. *each. Same as laka.*

leka, (O.) n. *writing, document, account.*

lembu, (O.) n., pl. **lembunga**. *a lemon, lime.*

lenga, v. i. I. *to be broken; to break, snap off.*

lenga vīpka, v. i. I. *to break.*

lēngeri, n., pl. **lēngera**. *the heart of a log of wood.*

lenja, n., pl. **lenjanga**. *hairs of tail, hairs of eyelashes, tuft of hair, mane.*

lenja vēla, n. *eventide, just before sunset. (kōḍi lenja vēla.)*

lepa, a. *maimed in one leg.*

lepanga, a. *maimed in both legs.*

lepka, v. t. II. *to break, snap off, strike a bargain.*

n. *the act of breaking.*

lero, (P.) n. *ill-feeling, bad humour, sour temper, idleness.*

lero āva, v. i. III. *to be bad tempered, lazy.*

lesa, n., pl. lesanga. Same as lenja.

lesuri, (O.) n., pl. lesuraka. a ladder.

lesuri, n., pl. lesuraka. garlic, a species of onion.

leta, n., pl. letanga. a sweetmeat.

leti, a. soft, yielding.

lia, n., pl. lianga. parched rice.

liheri, n. dew.

lilomi sōju, n., pl. lilomi sōska. a boil.

lima, n., pl. limanga. the nim tree.

limba, (O.) a. long.

lingeri, (P.) n. a cold, catarrh.

lipi lipi, a. flickering, fitful.

lipi lipi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to flicker, burn fitfully.

lipi lopo, a. weak (in body), faint.

lipi lopo āva, v. i. III. to feel faint.

lipka viha, n., pl. lipka vihangā. a blue fly, blue bottle fly.

lipna, adv. flickeringly.

lipna mehpa, v. i. II. to blink.

lipu, n., pl. lipka. eggs of blue fly.

liri, n., pl. lirika. a small bell.

lōba, (O.) n. meanness, parsimony, avarice.

lōba koli, n., pl. lōba kolinga. the cranium.

lodi, (O.) n. a load. Same as ledi.

logo logo, onom. a resounding echoing noise.

loha, (O.) n., pl. lohanga. iron, piece of iron.

loharenju, (O.) n., pl. loharena. a blacksmith.

lohareri, (O.) n., pl. lohareriska. a girl or woman of the blacksmith caste.

loha piu, (O.) n., pl. loha pīnga. a lump of iron, a lump of refuse from blacksmith's forge.

lohpa, v. i. II. to abide, remain, reside, inhabit, live.

n. the act of abiding, residing, living.

lōka, n. a species of gourd, calabash; a ladle made from the gourd.

lōku, (O.) n. a person, people.

lōku bāku, (O.) n. people, folk.

lōndru, n. the jambu tree.

lōngi, a. white, fair.

lōngu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to echo.

lopka, v. t. II. to care for, take care of, nourish, feed, entertain, serve, minister to, nurse.

n. care for, ministry.

lopka maspa, v. t. II. to perform religious ceremony after a baby is one month old.

lorna, adv. with a tinkling or ringing sound.

loro loro inba, v. i. IV. 7. to become small particles of dust.

loru, n. a tinkling sound, sound of ringing bell

loru inba, v. i. IV. 7. to tinkle.

losa giva, (O.) v. t. III. to gather together, collect.

lotna, adv. fixedly, steadfastly.

lotu, a. steadfast, fixed, calm, quiet.

lotu inba, to be calm, quiet, peaceful, steady, steadfast, fixed.

ludu, a. soft, yielding. Same as lutu.

lugu, onom. the noise of loud confused talking or chatter.

lugu lugu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to make a din while talking.

lugu lugunanga, adv. noisily, clamorously, confusedly.

luku lukunanga, adv. *laughingly*.

luli, n. *a cord made from a creeper*.
Same as **luŕi**.

lumba, v. i. I. *to be extinguished*.
n. *extinction, becoming extinguished*.

lunguri, n. *a breeze*.

lupenji, n., pl. **lupenjaka**. *a species of ant.*

luppa, v. t. II. *to extinguish*.
n. *extinguishing*.

lupu, a *flickering*.

lupu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be flickering, to die down (fire)*.

lūra, (O.) n. *need, requirement, want, necessity*.

lūra āva, v. i. III. *to be necessary, needed, required*.

luŕi, n. *a cord made from a creeper*.

lutu, a *soft, yielding, pulpy, flabby*.

lutu lutu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft, yielding, pulpy, flabby*.

M.

ma, a particle expressing the Optative Mood.

māa, n. and pron. accusative case of **māi**, *our things*

māali, n., pl. **māaliska**. *our woman*.

māalindi, n. and pron. *our woman's thing, our woman's*.

māaniti, n. and pron. *our man's thing, our man's*.

māanju, n., pl. **māaru**. *our man*.

māariti, n. and pron. *our men's thing, our men's*.

mabga, v. i. IV. 2. *to grovel, wallow, roll on the ground, roll upon, overlay*.

maḍa, n., pl. **maḍanga**. *the palm of the hand, the sole of the foot, the pad of a paw, the flat of a hoof*.

mada, n. *juice of date palm, toddy made from date palm*.

māḍa, (O.) n. *a beating, thrashing, scourging; a blow, injury*.

māḍa tinba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be beaten, to suffer stripes*.

made, (O.) n., a. and adv. *middle, between, amid, among*.

mādengi, (P.) n. *day, day time*

mādengia, (P.) n. *by day, during the day time*.

mādengi kūta, (P.) adv. *every day, daily*.

mādengi tule, (P.) n. *midday*.

maḍeŕi, (O.) n. *a spell, incantation, invocation*.

maḍeŕi āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to utter spells or incantations, to invoke*.

made vanju, (O.) n., pl. **made vaskaka**. *middle finger*.

maḍu, n. *legal or customary prohibition, a taboo*.

a. *prohibited by law or custom, forbidden, illegal, sinful*.

maḍu iḍu, n., pl. **maḍu iṭka**. *a hut or house for the accommodation of females during the menstrual period*.

mae, n., pl. **maenga**. *a friend*.

maeli, n., pl. **maeliska**. *a female friend*.

maenja, n., pl. **maenjanga**. *a male friend*.

magori, n., pl. **magoraka**. *species of fish*.

maha, n., pl. mahanga. *a ripe mango, a mango tree.*

mahanaka, n. *the spleen.*

mahuni, a. *buff coloured.*

mahuri, n. *dusk, twilight.*

māi, pron. *our, genitive of āmu.*

māi, n. and pron. *our things, ours.*

maigola, n. *discomfort, uneasiness due to pain, writhing.*

maigola āva, v. i. III. *to writhe in pain.*

mainja, n., pl. mainjanga. *a male friend. See maenja.*

maisi, n. *a future day, the day after to-morrow.*

māja, v. i. I. *to become ripe after plucking.*

māja giva, v. t. III. *to ripen (t.), to make ripe.*

maji giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to scour, clean pots, etc.*

māju, n., pl. mānga. *an elk.*

māka, v. t. I. *to bake or roast by wrapping in leaves and placing on hot ashes or stones.*

makari, (O.) n., pl. makaraka. *a monkey, an ape.*

maku, (P.) n., pl. makuka. *a monkey.*

maku koṛo, n., pl. maku koṛoka. *stocks for the detention of male-factors.*

māla, n., pl. mālanga. *a creeping or climbing plant, a creeper; tendril, long branch of creeping or climbing plant.*

māla gunji, n., pl. māla gunjīnga. *a small owl.*

māla odri, n., pl. māla odrika. *a species of squirrel.*

malga, v. i. I. *to be prone, to be stretched full length on the ground, to fall flat on the face.*

malgisi, adv. *prone.*

māli, (O.) n. *a gardener.*

malika, n., pl. malikanga. *a head man of a village or district.*

māma, (O.) n., pl. māmaru. *maternal uncle.*

māmbāṇḍi, pron. *us, accusative case of āmu, (rarely used.)*

mamuli, n., pl. mamulaka. *a giant.*

mana, interj. *a colloquial expression introducing something spoken and often indicating hesitation or uncertainty. (=er! well!)*

māṇa, (O.) n. *a ceremony of mourning for the dead. Same as māṛa.*

mananju, interj., pl. manaru. *a colloquial expression introducing something said about a male person or persons and often indicating hesitation or uncertainty.*

manari, interj., pl. manai. *the feminine or neuter of mananju, interj.*

manba, v. i. IV. 8. *to be, exist, remain, abide.*

n. *the state of being, existence, the act of remaining or abiding.*

manba gaṭanju, n., pl. manba gataru. *a wealthy man or boy, prosperous person, person of substance.*

manba gaṭari, n., pl. manba gaṭai. *a wealthy woman or girl.*

manda, n., pl. mandanga. *a parasite living on old trees, an orchid.*

māṇḍa, v. t. I. *to have a fixed intention, to intend; to aim at, desire, wish.*

mānda, a. *thick, stout.*

- mānda**, n. and pron. *our thing, ours*, accusative case of **māndi**.
- māndāni**, pron. *us*, accusative case of **āmu**, (rarely used).
- māndara**, n. and pron., pl. **māndaa**. *our thing, ours*.
- mānde**, n. and pron. Same as **māndi**.
- mandi**, n., pl. **mandinga**. *a brass bowl*.
- māndi**, n. and pron., pl. **māi**. *our thing, ours*.
- mandi mūta**, n. *brass pots and bowls*.
- mānduri**, (P.) a. *hard, stiff*.
- manguri**, n. *dusk, twilight*.
- manguri manguri**, n. *dusk, twilight*.
- māni**, n., pl. **māninga**. *a bamboo*. Same as **māri**.
- māni āva**, (O.) v. i. III. *to be submissive, obedient, consenting*.
- māpe**, n. *our house, our home, home*.
- māpeki**, n. *to our house, to our home, to home*.
- māpenanju**, n., pl. **māpenaru**. *a male person of our house, a male servant*. (contraction of **māpe mananju**.)
- māpenari**, n., pl. **māpenai**. *a female person of our house, a thing of our house, a female servant*. (contraction of **māpe manari**.)
- māra**, v. i. I. *to heal over, to be healed (sore)*.
- māra**, (O.) n. *ceremony of mourning for the dead*.
- māra**, v. t. I. *to give birth to, to beget, to lay an egg*.
n. *procreation, a begetting*.
- māra**, n. pl. **māraṅga** *a wing, limb, arm*.
- māra giva**, v. t. III. *to wash the limb*. (**kādu māra giva**.)
- māratanju**, n., pl. **mārataru** or **mārataka**. *a male person like to something or someone already mentioned*.
- māratari**, n. pl. **māratai**. *feminine or neuter of māratanju*.
- mardi**, n. pl. **mardinga**. *the arjun tree, the bark of which is used in the preparation of the mohua spirit*.
- mārga**, v. i. I. *to hide, conceal oneself; to take cover or shade*.
n. *concealment of oneself, taking cover*.
- māri**, n., pl. **māringa**. *a bamboo*.
- mārka**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of **māra**.
- mārka**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of **māra**.
- marki**, n., pl. **markinga**. *a piece of broken earthenware, potsherd*.
- maro**, n., pl. **maroska** or **marosaka**. *a daughter*. Same as **mrau**.
- māro**, n. *a species of millet*.
- māro**, a. and adv. *deferential; deferentially*. Same as **māru**.
- mārongi**, a. and adv. *much, many, extensive, excessive*.
- mārpa**, v. t. II. *to bind up a load for carrying; to assist carrying of a load on the shoulder by means of a cross-stick to the other shoulder*.
- māru**, n., pl. **mārka**. *a small grain*.
- māru**, a. and adv. *deferential; deferentially*.

māru māru giva, v. t. III. *to act deferentially, to act with humility and respect.*

māsa, v. t. I. *to make a mistake, to commit a fault, to err.*

n. *an erring act.*

māsa, (P.) n., pl. **māsanga**. *a kind of pulse, biri.*

māsi, n. *filth, dirt, stain; wrong, wrong-doing, sin.*

māska, v. t. I. *to exchange.*

n. *an exchange.*

māska, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of **māsa**, *to err.*

maspa, v. t. II. *to perform religious ceremony after a baby is one month old. (see lopka maspa.)*

māspa, v. t. II. *to break-in cattle, to train cattle to the plough; to throw out old pots and substitute new ones for them.*

n. *a breaking-in of cattle; casting away of old pots.*

māsu, n. *dusk, twilight.*

māsu māsu, n. *dusk, twilight.*

maṭa, v. t. I. *to sow broadcast.*

n. *broadcast sowing.*

maṭa, n., pl. **maṭanga**. *a pot.*

maṭa, n., pl. **maṭanga**. *a variety of edible grass.*

māṭi, n., pl. **māṭinga**. *a heavy brass bangle.*

māṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of **māṇḍa**.

māto, n., pl. **māṭonga**. *a coarse heavy cloth.*

māṭpa, v. t. II. Same as **mārpa**.

maṭru, (P.) a. *thick, dense, impervious, opaque.*

maṭu dānju, n., pl. **maṭu dāska**.
April 15th to May 15th.

maṭu lāka, v. t. I. *to perform the seedtime sacrifice.*

n. *the seedtime sacrifice*

meda, n., pl. **medanga**. *a scar, spot or blotch on the skin.*

medi āva, v. i. III. *to disperse, to be dismissed.*

medi giva, v. t. III. *to dismiss, disperse an assembly.*

meḍu, n., pl. **meṭka**. *a pea-fowl.*

meḍu, n. *a cubit, a measure equal to the forearm in length.*

mehpa, v. t. II. *to look, see, observe, perceive, give attention to.*

n. *a look, sight, observation, perception, attention.*

meja, (O.) n., pl. **mejanga**. *a table.*

meka, (O.) n., pl. **mekanga**. *a donkey.*

meki, (O.) n., pl. **mekinga**. *a donkey. Same as meka.*

mēla, n. *a blessing.*

mēla giva, v. t. III. *to bless.*

mēli āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be available.*

melu, (P.) n., pl. **melka**. *a pea-fowl. Same as meḍu.*

meluni, a. *unsexed. Same as meluṛi.*

meluṛa, n., pl. **meluṛanga**. *an unsexed man, a misogamist, an eunuch.*

meluṛi, a. *unsexed.*

meluṛi gaṭanju, n., pl. **meluṛi gaṭaru**. *an unsexed man, a misogamist, an eunuch.*

mēṇḍa, n., pl. **mēṇḍanga**. *the knee.*

mēṇḍanga usa, v. t. I. *to kneel, kneel down.*

mēṇḍanga uta, v. t. I. *to kneel. Same as mēṇḍanga usa.*

mendi, (O.) n., pl. *mendinga* a sheep.

mendi ōḍa, (O.) n., pl. *mendi ōḍanga*. a sheep.

meo, n., pl. *meonga*. a cat.

mēra, n., pl. *mēraṅga*. an edge, frill, border.

mēra, (O.) n., pl. *mēraṅga*. a stake, short pole.

mērri giva, v. t. III. to chew the cud, ruminant.

mēsa, n., pl. *mēsaka*. a testicle.

mespa, v. t. II. to cast into an enclosed space; to put into, pour in, drop into, let fall; to imprison.

n. act of putting into, imprisonment.

mī, pron. your. genitive case of *āmu*.

mīa, n. and pron. accusative case of *mīi*.

mīali, n., pl. *mīaliska*. your woman.

mīalindi, n. and pron. your woman's thing, your woman's.

mīaniti, n. and pron. your man's thing, your man's.

mīanju, n., pl. *mīaru*. your man.

mīariti, n. and pron. your men's thing, your men's.

mīḍa, n., pl. *mīḍaka* or *mīḍanga*. a child, infant, offspring, diminutive person or thing; the young of animal, bird, insect, or reptile.

mīḍa āva, v. i. III. to have children; (neg.) to be childless.

mīḍa bōḍa, n. a family.

mīḍa bōṇa, n., pl. *mīḍa bōṇanga*. placenta, afterbirth.

mīḍa bōra, n., pl. *mīḍa bōraṅga*. afterbirth. Same as *mīḍa bōṇa*.

mīḍa ḍōṭi, n. a family, children.

mīḍa gāṭi, n., pl. *mīḍa gāṭinga*. an ovary.

mīḍari, (P.) n. Same as *mīḍuri*.

mīḍa sodi, (P.) n. a family, children.

mīḍa sūsu, n. about 8 o'clock p.m.

mīḍuri, (P.) n. evening.

mīḍuri, (P.) n. evening. Same as *mīḍuri*.

mīḍuri, (P.) n., pl. *mīḍuriska*. female child.

mīi, n. and pron. your things, yours.

mīja, (P.) v. t. I. to exceed, excel, surpass, overtake, pass by, precede.

mīla, (P.) n., pl. *mīlaka* or *mīlaṅga*. a child. Same as *mīḍa*.

mīli mīli, adv. twinkling, sparkling.

mīlpa, v. t. II. to overturn, change over, turn over.

mīmāṇḍi, pron., pl. you. accusative case of *īru*, (rarely used).

mīna, n., pl. *mīnanga*. a species of long grass used for making brooms.

mīnankōru, n., pl. *mīnankōrka*. a walrus.

mīnda, pron. yours, accusative case of *mīndi*.

mīndāni, pron. you, accusative case of *īru*, (rarely used).

mīndara, pron., pl. *mīndaa*. your thing, yours.

mīnde, pron. Same as *mīndi*.

mīndi, pron. your thing, yours.

mīnja, v. t. I. to attack, charge, rush or pounce upon

n. an attack.

mīnjo, n. a species of tree with poisonous fruit.

mīnjora, n., pl. *mīnḍoranga*. an attacker (male).

mīn̄jori, n., pl. mīn̄joraka. *an
attacher (feminine or neuter).*

mīnga mīn̄jori, n., pl. mīnga
mīn̄joraka. *a kingfisher.*

mīnu, n., pl. mīnga. (P.)mīn̄ka
a fish.

mīnu meo, n., pl. mīnu meonga.
an otter.

mio, post. and adv. *above, aloft,
over.*

mioki, post. and adv. *to a place
above, to above.*

mioni, a. and adv. *upper, above,
in a place above.*

miot̄i, post. and adv. *from a place
above, from above.*

mīpe, n. *your house.*

mīpeki, n. *to your house.*

mireka, n. *a cubit's length.*

miri moro āva, v. i. III. *to be
sad, sorrowful.*

miru, n. *a cubit, the length of the
forearm and hand.*

mīsa giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to mix.*

mīska, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of mīn̄ja.

mīspa, v. t. II. *to lave, bath, bathe,
anoint, bespatter, wash, paint,
smear.*

n. *the act of bathing, an-
ointing, painting, smearing.*

misu, n., pl. misunga. *the elder
sister's husband.*

misunja, n., pl. misunjanga.
Same as misu.

mīva, v. i. III. *to lave, bathe or
anoint oneself; to be anointed
or spattered.*

n. *the act of batheing.*

mlahu, n. Same as mlau.

mlākna, adv. *askance, sideways.*

mlākna mehpa, v. t. II. *to look
at sideways, to look askance*

mlau, n., pl. mlānga. *a species of
bamboo.*

mlāvi nēda, n., pl. mlāvi nēdanga.
a clearing ready for cultivation.

mlēkna nōva, v. i. III. *to be
painful like the pricking of
needles.*

mlinga, v. i. I. *to be turned over,
to turn over (i), to turn on the
side.*

mlīpa, v. t. II. *to bewitch, curse.
n. witchcraft, a curse.*

mlipka, v. t. II. *to turn over,
overturn, turn upside down.*

n. *the act of turning over.*

mliu, n., pl. mlika. *a reed-like
grass.*

mlīva, v. i. III. *to be changed,
transformed, subjected to meta-
morphosis; to change oneself or
one's nature.*

n. *transformation, meta-
morphosis.*

mlīvori, n., pl. mlīvoraka. *a
person or thing subjected to meta-
morphosis.*

mlūnga, v. i. I. *to be covered.*

mlūpka, v. t. II. *to cover.*

moḍengi, (P.) n., pl. moḍengaka
*rump of a bird or fowl. Same as
moḍenji.*

moḍenji, n., pl. moḍenjaka. *rump
of a bird or fowl.*

moḍo, n., pl. moḍonga. *a bud,
flower bud.*

mogo, n., pl. mogonga. *a bud,
leaf bud.*

mohori, (O.) n., pl. mohoraka. *a
pipe, bag-pipe, lute, trumpet,
clarionette.*

moisi, (O.) n., pl. moisinga. *a
kind of harrow used in the wet
fields after ploughing.*

moisi giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to use
this harrow in the wet fields.*

- moka, (O.) n., pl. mokaŋga. *a heat.*
- mola, n., pl. molaŋga. Balance Word of gāti, *bride price.*
- mola tela, n. *a bride price*
- mōmeri, (B.) n. Same as nōmeri.
- momol, a. *short-necked.*
- monḍoli, (O.) n. *a church, an assembly, a congregation.*
- monjo (O.) n. *pith.*
- mōno, (O.) n. *the mind, heart, will.*
- moosi, (P.) n. *a future day, the day after tomorrow.*
- mōpo, n., pl. mōponga. *the upper arm.*
- mordolo, n., pl. mordolonga. *a kind of drum.*
- mōri, (O.) n., pl. mōriŋga. *a bag, cover.*
- mōri āva, v. i. III. *to be digested.*
- mōri giva, v. t. III. *to digest, to make digestible.*
- moro āva, v. i. III. *to be sad, sorrowful, distressed.*
- moru moro āva, v. i. III. *to be sad, sorrowful.*
- mōsu, a. *soft, fleecy.*
- moṭa, (O.) n., pl. moṭaŋga. *a silk loin-cloth.*
- mṛāḍu, n., pl. mṛāṭka. *a hare.*
- mrahnū, n., pl. mrahka. *a tree.*
- mṛahpa, v. t. II. *to consume by fire, to burn.*
n. *destruction by fire.*
- mrahunḍi, n., pl. mrahka. *a tree.*
- mrāmu, n. *the forehead.*
- mrāṇḍa, v. t. I. *to plaster, smear.*
n. *plastering.*
- mrāṅga, v. i. I. *to be lost, mislaid, (things).*
n. *loss.*
- mrao, n. Same as mrau, *daughter.*
- mrāpa, v. t. II. *to deceive, cheat; to flatter with the intention of deceiving.*
- mrāpka, v. t. II. *to lose, mislay, to obliterate.*
n. *the act of losing, obliterating.*
- mrāspa, v. t. II. *to train, break in; to change old pots for new; to be sickening for a fever.*
- mrāsu, n., pl. mrāska. *a rope made from hide.*
- mrāsu, n. Balance Word of sēru.
- mrāṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mrāṇḍa.
- mrau, n., pl. mrauska. *a daughter.*
- mrāu, n., pl. mrāṅga. *an eel.*
- mrēḍa, v. t. I. *to chew, masticate.*
n. *chewing, mastication.*
- mrēḍa kaju, n., pl. mrēḍa kaka. *a cramped hand.*
- mṛeha, a. *male.*
- mṛehali, n., pl. mṛehaliska. *a woman, girl, wife.*
- mṛeha mīḍa, n., pl. mṛeha mīḍa-ka or mīḍaŋga. *a male child.*
- mṛehenju, n., pl. mṛehenga. *a man, boy, husband.*
- mṛēki, n. *powder.*
- mṛepka, v. t. II. *to lift food to the mouth with the hand.*
- mṛērna, a and adv. *gentle, quiet, soft, unobtrusive, conciliatory; gently, softly.*
- mrēsa, v. t. I. *to throttle, strangle.*
n. *throttling, strangulation.*
- mrēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mrēsa.
- mrētka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mrēḍa.
- mrienuju, n., pl. mrika. *a son.*

mrīga, v. t. I. *to repeat an action*

mrīgali, n., pl. **mrīgaliska**. *maternal uncle's daughter.*

mrīgenju, n., pl. **mrīgenga**. *maternal uncle's son.*

mrīgi, a. *belonging to or connected with one's maternal uncle.*

mrīha, v. i. I. *to be content with ; to bear with, tolerate, settle down in a place.*

n. *toleration, contentment.*

mrīmi, n. *human sacrifice, meriah sacrifice.*

mrīmi gandi, n., pl. **mrīmi gandi**. *the victim of human sacrifice.*

mrīsa, v. i. I. Same as **mrīha**.

mrīsi, a. *smooth, shining, sleek.*

mrīsi mrīsi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be smooth, shining, sleek, even.*

mrīti, a. *smooth, even, shining.*

mrīu, n., pl. **mrīnga**. *a scar.*

mrīu, n. *a cubit.* Same as **miru**.

mrīvi, (B.) n. Same as **mrīmi**.

mrōḍa, v. t. I. *to clench the teeth.*

n. *clenching of the teeth.*

mrōḍu, n., pl. **mrōṭka**. *a strip of cloth for tying a coil of hair.*

mrōnga, v. t. I. *to crouch over, clasp to the breast, take under the wings.*

mrōjo, n, pl. **mrōjonga**. *the base of a tree trunk.*

mroku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to snap off, to be broken off.*

mrukna, adv. *absolutely, completely, entirely, altogether.* (generally used with negative verb.)

mruku, (O.) a. *ignorant, rude, stupid.*

mruku, adv. *absolutely.* Same as **mrukna**.

mrunga, v. i. I. *to be torn.*

mrunga vīpka, v. i. I. *to break away from a torn part.*

mrupka, v. t. II. *to tear ; to murder, kill.*

n. *tearing, murder.*

mrūva, v. i. III. *to die,* Balance Word of **sāva**.

mudā, n., pl. **mudānga**. *an end, point.*

mudā, (O.) n. Balance Word of **gāti**, *bride price.*

mūḍa, a. *real, true.* Same as **mūla**.

mudengi, n. *a cloud, the sky.*

mudengi ṛaspa, v. i. II. *to thunder.*

mudgu, n., pl. **mudgunga**. *a corner.*

mudi, n., pl. **mudinga**. *a ring.*

mudṛa, n., pl. **mudṛanga**. *the snout, upper lip.*

mudrenji, n., pl. **mudrenjaka**. *the spine.*

muduli, n. *possessions, stock in trade, store.*

muduri, (O.) n., pl. **muduraka**. *a large twisted earring.*

muduri, (O.) a. *twisted, curled.*

mueri, n., pl. **mueraka**. *a border of a cloth, an edge.*

mūga, v. i. I. *to be completed, finished, accomplished.*

n. *completion, accomplishment.*

mugi, n., pl. **muginga**. *a large basket with narrow mouth used for storing rice.*

mugse, adv. *completely, entirely, absolutely.*

mugo, (O.) n., pl. **mugoka**. *a kind of pulse.*

muheli, n. *a species of climbing plant.*

muhi āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be destroyed, ruined, spoiled.*

muhi giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to destroy, ruin, spoil.*

muhpa, v. t. II. *to munch, chew; to grind the teeth.*

muhu, (O.) n., pl. muhka. *the face.*

muhu sotu ispa, (O.) v. i. II. *to be perplexed, forbidding in appearance, repellant, uninviting, disfigured.*

mujori, (P.) n., pl. mujoṛka. *a large red ant.*

muju, n., pl. mujunga. *a corner.*

muka, v. t. I. *to cast food into the mouth with the hand.*

mukal, n. *a mouthful.*

mukal giva, v. t. III. *to rinse out the mouth, take a mouthful, gargle.*

mukasi, a. *undefiled, unblemished, pure, unadulterated, unaltered, uncooked, complete, entire, whole.*

mukse, muksi, adv. *completely, entirely, absolutely.*

mukta, (O.) n., pl. muktanga. *a pearl.*

mula, (O.) n. Balance Word of gāṭi, bride price. Same as muḍa.

mūla, a. *real, true, actual, genuine, proper.*

mūla beoṭi, adv. *at length, at last, after all, last of all.*

mūla niju, n. *castor oil.*

mūlba, v. t. IV. 3. *to urinate.*
n. *urination.*

mūlka, n. *urine.*

muṇḍa, n., pl. muṇḍanga. *a tank, reservoir.*

munda, n., pl. mundanga. *a diaper, napkin.*

mundi āva, (O.) v. t. III. *to bear with, tolerate, suffer, allow.*

mundi koba, n., pl. mundi kobanga. *an outside post of a house.*

mundru, n., pl. mundruka. *a cucumber.*

mundru grāmba, n. *the balanda tree.*

munduri, (P.) n., pl. mundurka. *the snout.*

mungeli, n., pl. mungelaka. *the nose.*

mungeli ḍaṇḍa, n., pl. mungeli ḍaṇḍanga. *the bridge of the nose.*

mungeli jīḍa, n., pl. mungeli jīḍanga. *the outer wall of the nostril.*

mungeli pōṇḍo, n., pl. mungeli pōṇḍonga. *the nostril.*

munja, v. i. I. *to be immersed, submerged, covered, buried; to immerse oneself.*

n. *submersion.*

mūnja, v. t. I. *to smell, sniff.*

n. *the act of smelling.*

mūpa, v. t. II. *to complete, finish, accomplish, succeed, prevail, conquer; to be able, capable; to have power, capacity.*

n. *the act of completing, accomplishing, prevailing; ability.*

mūpka, v. t. II. *to complete, finish, accomplish.*

n. *the act of completing.*

murari, n., pl. muraṛaka. *the large red ant.*

mūri, n., pl. mūringa. *parched rice.*

muṛpa, v. t. II. *to split wood.*

murri, n. *a species of tree.*

mursa, v. t. I. *to be reckless, unheeding, unconcerned; to dare, endure.*

murti, (O.) n. *genus, species, kind.*

murū inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to mutter, grumble, growl.*

musa, v. t. I. *to cover a drum with skin or an umbrella with cloth; to wash the head.*

musali, a. and adv. *presenting the back, at the back of.*

musali āva, v. i. III. *to be at the back of.*

musali giva, v. t. III. *to turn the back upon.*

musali dōpa, v. i. II. *to lie with one's back to a person.*

museli, n. *a species of climbing plant.*

mūsi, n. *mucus of the nose.*

mūsi srinda, v. t. I. *to blow the nose, clear the nose of mucus.*

muska, v. t. I. *to bark.*
n. *barking.*

muska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *munja*.

muska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *musa*.

mūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *mūnja*.

muska gumberi, n., pl. *muska gumberaka. a large owl.*

muspa, v. t. II. *to immerse, submerge, cover, bury.*

n. *immersing, burying.*

mūsu, n., pl. *mūska. a species of monkey or ape.*

musu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to chuckle, grin, smile.*

musuk inba, v. i. IV. 7. Same as *musu inba*.

muṭa, (O.) n., pl. *muṭanga. a handful, clenched fist; a sheaf, cluster, bundle, package; a section of the country, district.*

mūta, n., pl. *mūṭanga. a small brass pot.*

mūtenji, n., pl. *mūtenjaka. a mole, birth-mark, wart, corn.*

mūtu mūtu sūnja, v. i. I. *to sleep lightly.*

mutu rumbu, n., pl. *mutu ṛupka. small pieces of broken rice.*

N

na, adv. *an adverbial and conjunctive particle added to nouns, adjectives, verbal parts and onomatopoeic expressions to form adverbs and conjunctive participles.*

nāa, n. and pron. Accusative Case of *nāi, my things.*

nāali, n., pl. *nāaliska. my woman.*

nāalindi, n. and pron. *my woman's thing, my woman's.*

nāaniti, n. and pron. *my man's thing, my man's.*

nāanju, n., pl. *nāaru. my man.*

nāḍa, (O.) n. *nāḍanga. straw.*
Same as *nāra*.

nāḍangi, n. *night.*

nāḍangi tule, n. *midnight.*

nāḍari, a. *destroyed, ruined, demolished, brought to an end.*

nāḍisi, n. *morning.*

nāgali, (O.) a. *naked, nude.*

nahi, a. Same as *nahiki*.

nahiki, a. *destroyed, ruined, demolished.*

nahori, n., pl. *nahorka or nahka. a dog.*

nahuṛi, n., pl. nahuṛka. *a dog*
Same as nahori.

nai, adv. adverbial and conjunctive particle like na.

nāi, pron. *my*, Genitive Case of ānu.

nāi, n. and pron. *my things*.
mine.

naika, a conjunctive particle like nai.

naṭi, a conjunctive particle like nai.

nāju, n., pl. nāska. *a village, town, hamlet*.

nāju salba, v. i. IV. 5. *to go on a visit*.

nāka, v. t. I. *to lick, lap*.

nakuṛi, n., pl. nakuṛaka or nakuṛka. *a dog*.

nāla, (O.) n., pl. nālanga. *a tube, pipe, drain, watercourse, canal, channel*.

nalpa, v. t. II. *to knot the hair, bind the hair into a knot*.

n. *knotting the hair*.

nāmba, v. t. I. *to ascend, climb a hill or mountain or slope*.

n. *the act of ascending, climbing a hill*.

nanda, n., pl. nandanga. *a small pot*.

nānda, pron. *mine*, Accusative Case of nāndi.

nāndāni, pron. *me*, Accusative Case of ānu, (rarely used).

nānde, n. and pron. Same as nāndi.

nāndara, n. and pron., pl. nāndaa. *my thing, mine*.

nāndi, n. and pron. *my thing, mine*.

nanga, adv. an adverbial and conjunctive particle like na and nai.

nānga, v. t. I. *to strip off brigs, lop off small branches*.

nangati, adv. *prior, before, formerly*; a conjunctive particle like nai.

nāngeli, n., pl. nāngelaka. *a wooden plough*.

nāṇi, n. *fire*. Same as nāri.

nānja, n., pl. nānjaska. *younger sister-in-law*.

nāpa, n., pl. nāpanga. *a tuber, edible bulb*.

nāpe, n. *my house*.

napka, v. i. II. *to be sweet*.

n. *sweetness*.

nāppa, v. t. II. *to cause to ascend or climb*.

nāra, (O.) n., pl. nāraṅga. *the stem of paddy plant, straw, paddy stalks left after reaping*.

nāraṭi, adv. *here and there*.

nārendi, n. *a species of palm*.

nāri, n. *fire*.

nāri dūli, n. *ashes*.

nāri kōro, n., pl. nāri kōroko. *a firebrand*.

nāri paji, n., pl. nāri pajinga. *a pig given as a feast to celebrate the completion of payment for land or bride*.

nasa, v. t. I. *to press, push, crush*.

n. *the act of pressing, pushing*.

naska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of nasa.

nāso, (O.) n. *snuff*.

nāsu, (O.) n. *snuff*. Same as nāso.

nāsu sāru gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a petty trader*.

nāto, n. *village as contrasted with the fields or forest; home*.

nātoki, n. *to the place, to the village.*

nātoti, n. *from home, from the village.*

natra, (O.) n., pl. natranga. *a lantern, lamp.*

nāvenji, n., pl. nāvenjaka. *a large green lizard.*

nḍo, postp. *at, in, at the place of, at the residence of, in the country of.*

nḍoki, postp. *to, towards, to the place of, to the residence of.*

nḍoti, postp. *from, from the place of, from the residence of.*

ne, even, an emphatic particle.

nēda, n., pl. nēdanga. *a plot of high land cleared for cultivation.*

nēḍe, n. *ground.*

adv. and postp. *below, beneath, under, down, on the ground.*

neri, n. Balance Word of raka, *blood.*

neḍi, n. *a tamarind tree.*

neganju, n., pl. negaru. *a good man or boy.*

negari, n., pl. negai. *a good woman, girl or thing.*

negi, a. *good, well, fine, noble, splendid.*

neginanga, adv. *well, nicely, finely, properly.*

negoli, adv. *outside, out of the house.*

neḥpa, v. t. II. *to fill in, load up; to build a fence, build a hive.*
n. *the act of filling in.*

nēja, v. i. I. *to sprout up out of the ground, to germinate and shoot up.*

n. *a sprouting.*

nēkeri, a. and adv. *customary, usual; usually, normally, customarily.*

nēla, n., pl. nēlanga. *a plot of high ground for cultivation. Same as nēda.*

nemba, v. i. I. *to be finished, ended, used up; to come to an end.*

nenja, v. i. and t. I. *to be filled; to water plants, etc.*

n. *watering.*

nēnja, v. i. I. *to breathe.*

n. *breathing.*

nēnju, n. *to-day.*

neo, adv. Balance Word of ōre, *outside.*

neppa, v. t. II. *to finish, complete, use up, bring to an end.*

n. *the act of finishing.*

nēra, v. t. I. *to rub, stroke, polish, massage.*

n. *the act of rubbing.*

nespa, v. t. II. *to fill, load.*

neta, n., pl. netanga. *a bug.*

neṭo, n. *the fields as contrasted with the village.*

neṭoki, n. *to the fields.*

neṭoti, n. *from the fields.*

neṭoti vāva ḍeli, n. *the time of coming from the fields, about 2-0 to 4-0 o'clock p.m.*

nī, pron. *thy*, Genitive Case of īnu.

nīa, n. and pron. *thy things*, Accusative Case of nīi.

nīali, n., pl. nīaliska. *thy woman.*

nīalindi, n. and pron. *thy woman's thing, thy woman's.*

nīaniti, n. and pron. *thy man's thing, thy man's.*

nīanju, n., pl. nīaru. *thy man.*

niari, a. *humble, meek.*

nīariti, n. and pron. *thy men's thing, thy men's.*

nigoli, adv. Same as negoli.

nihe giva (P.) v. t. III. *to judge, adjudicate.*

nii, n. and pron. *thy things, thine.*

niju, n. *oil.*

nila, n., pl. nilanga. *a castrated buffalo.*

nilan sōju, n., pl. nilan sōska. *a carbuncle, boil.*

nilba, v. i. IV. 3. *to be standing (corn), to stand, to be set up.*

nili, n. *bone marrow.*

nili, (O.) a. *blue.*

nilpa, (P.) v. i. II. *to stand, be set up.*

nilpa giva, v. t. III. *to set up.*

nilsa, n., pl. nilsanga. *a castrated goat.*

nimba, v. i. I. *to live, survive, revive.*

n *life, survival.*

ninda, pron. *thine*, Accusative Case of nīndi.

nīndāni, pron. *thee*, Accusative Case of inu, (rarely used).

nīndara, n. and pron., pl. nīndaa. *thy thing, thine.*

nīnde, n. and pron. Same as nīndi.

nīndi, n. and pron. *thy thing, thine.*

ninga, v. i. I. *to rise, arise, stand up.*

n. *the act of rising, standing up.*

ningi nanga, adv. *here and there and every where.*

ninja, n. *heart of a tree, pith.*

a. *solid, sound, uncracked, strong.*

nīpē, n. *thy house.*

nipi, n., pl. nīpinga. *the back of the neck.*

nipka, v. t. II. *to rise, cause to stand up.*

nippa, v. t. II. *to cause to live, to give life to.*

nirā, (B.) n., pl. niranga. *an oath.*

nīre, a. *living, alive*

nīru, n. *juice, sap, essence.*

nisa, v. i. I. *to stand, stand still; to be set.*

n. *the act of standing still.*

nisa giva, v. t. III. *to cause to stand still, to bring to a stand-still.*

niska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of nisa.

nīsu pūki, n., pl. nīsu pūkinga. *a wild bee.*

nīva, n. *frost, snow.*

nobati, (O.) n. *sugar.*

nobga, v. t. IV. 2. *to wash, cleanse by washing.*

n. *the act of washing.*

nōka, v. t. I. *to precede, go ahead of.*

nōki, adv. *ahead, in front of, in the van, in advance.*

nōkiṭi, adv. *ahead, in front of.*

nōlba, v. t. IV. 3. *to twist strands together, spin thread.*

n. *spinning.*

nōli, (O.) n., pl. nōlinga. *a gun, rifle.*

nolpa, v. t. II. *to ladle out.*

nōmeri, n. *fever, sickness, illness, malaria fever.*

nonja, v. t. I. *to kiss.*

n. *a kiss.*

nōṇu, n., pl. nōnga. *string, cord made from a forest climbing plant.*

nōo, (O.) num. *nine.*

nōṭa, (O.) num. *nine*.
 nōṭari, (O.) num. *ninth*.
 nōṛia, (O.) n., pl. nōṛianga. *a coconut*.
 nōraṭi, (O.) n. *a balance stick or arm*.
 nōru, n. *string*. Same as nōṇu.
 noska, v. t. I. Plural Action
 Form of nonja.
 nospa, v. t. II. *to cause pain, to hurt*.
 nōsu, n., pl. nōska. *string, cord made from a forest climbing plant*.
 nōva, v. i. III. *to be painful, to ache*.
 n. *pain, aching, suffering*.

nūdu, n., pl. nūtkā. *cotton yarn, thread, a strand of cotton*.
 nūdu ēspa, v. t. II. *to spin thread*.
 nūdu velba, v. t. IV. 4. *to spin thread*.
 nūra, (O.) n. *need, necessity*. Same as lūra.
 nūre, nūri, a. *first, foremost, earliest*.
 nūri ahpa, v. t. II. *to importunate, persist in a request; to bother, trouble, pester*.
 nūsu, a. *soft, smooth, fleecy*.
 nūsu nūsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft, smooth, fleecy*.

O

ō, *that, that yonder*, a demonstrative denoting that which is some distance or far away.
 ōaniti, n. and pron. *that man's thing, that man's*.
 ōanju, n. and pron., pl. ōaru. *that man, that man yonder, he*.
 ōariti, n. and pron. *those men's thing, those men's*.
 ōaru, n. and pron. *those men, those men yonder, they*.
 obidhano, (O.) n., pl. obidhanonga. *a school teacher*.
 oḍa, v. i. I. *to be clear, pure, bright*.
 n. *purity, clearness*.
 oḍa, v. t. I. *to swear an oath, take an oath, swear*.
 n. *swearing*.
 ōḍa, n., pl. ōḍanga. *a goat*.
 oḍi, n., pl. oḍinga. *a bear*. Same as oli.
 ōḍi, (P.) pron. *that, she, it*. Same as ōri.

odli, (O.) n., pl. odlinga. *an eight anna piece*. Same as odoli.
 odo, (O.) n. *a half*.
 odoli, (O.) n., pl. odolinga. *a half rupee, an eight anna piece*.
 oḍri, n., pl. oḍrika. *a rat, mouse*.
 oga, v. t. I. *to trap, snare*.
 n. *the act of trapping*.
 ōga, n. *pride*.
 ōga āva, v. i. III. *to be proud*.
 ohari, n. *breadth, width*.
 a. *broad, wide*.
 ohomari, (O.) n. *pride*.
 ohomari āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be proud*.
 ohpa, v. t. II. *to smash, burst, break, crack*.
 ōja, v. i. I. *to be burst, broken, cracked*.
 oko, a. and adv. *distant, far away*.
 okoki, adv. *to a distance away*.
 okol, okoli, n. *a backyard, the rear of the house*.

okoli āva, v. i. III. *to menstruate.*

okoli dāra, n., pl. okoli dāraṅga. *the back door of a house.*

okoli iḍu, n., pl. okoli itka. *a small room or hut occupied by women during menstrual period.*

okoṭi, adv. *from a distance.*

olaka, neut. pl. appellative suffix.

oli, n., pl. olinga. *a bear.*

oli, pl. olaka. neut. appellative suffixes.

ōli, pron. *that, she, it.* Same as ōri.

oli joeli, n., pl. joelaka. *a large species of Indian corn.*

ōmba, adv. *there, yonder.*

ombai, pron. *who?* Same as imbai.

omruti, (O.) n., pl. omrutinga. *the papaw tree or fruit.*

onḍa, (O.) n., pl. onḍaṅga. *a round or egg-shaped lump, a cake.*

one, adv. *that side.*

oneka, (O.) n. *an anna's worth. one anna.*

oneki, adv. *to that side.*

oneṭi, adv. *from that side.*

ongi, (O.) n., pl. onginga. *a coat, shirt, tunic.*

ongri, n. *security, surety. bail, redemptive price.*

ongri āva, v. i. III. *to be security for, to go bail, to provide a means of redemption.*

oni, (O.) n., pl. oninga. *an anna.*

onīsi, (O.) num. *nineteen.*

onīsitari, (O.) num. *nineteenth.*

onīṣṭa, (O.) num. *nineteen.*

opa, v. t. II. *to lead away, take away (persons.)*

n. *the act of leading away.*

opka, v. t. II. *to remove in loads, to cart.*

n. *carting, carting p.*

ōpu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be warm weather, to be sultry, stifling.*

ōṛa v. t. I. *to miss, the mark, to miss one's aim; to make a mistake; to forget.*

ōṛa, n., pl. ōṛaṅga. *a channel, drain, trench, ditch, furrow.*

ōra, pron. *that.* Accusative Case of ōri.

oṛaka, neut. pl. appellative suffix.

oraka, neut. pl. appellative suffix.

ōṛa visuri, n., pl. ōṛa visuraka. *a water channel under the eaves of a house.*

ōṛe, adv. *outside.*

ōṛeki, adv. *to the outside.*

ōṛe neo, adv. *outside.*

ōṛeni, adv. *outside.*

ōṛeṭi, adv. *from the outside.*

oṛi, pl. oṛaka. neut. Appellative Suffixes.

ori, pl. oraka. neut. Appellative Suffixes.

ōri, pron. *that woman, that thing, she, it, that.*

ōṛka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ōṛa.

ōro maisi, n. *the day following the day after tomorrow.*

oṛpa, v. t. II. *to pine for, long for, lust after, to desire passionately.*
n. *desire, longing, lust.*

ōṛpa, (P.) v. i. II. Same as ōspa.

ōṛpenḍi, n., pl. ōṛpendaka. *a cobra.*

ōṛponḍi, n., pl. ōṛpondaka. *a large bush snake.*

oru inba, v. t. IV. 7. *to touch*

osa, v. t. I. *to sew, weave.*

n. *sewing, weaving.*

- oṣan āba, n., pl. oṣan ābaru. *a step-father.*
 oṣan āja, n., pl. oṣan ajaska. *a step-mother.*
 oṣanju, n., pl. oṣaru. *a man of that size.*
 oṣan ṭaḍi, n., pl. oṣan ṭaḍiska. *a step-mother.*
 oṣan tanji, n., pl. oṣan tanjeru. *a step-father.*
 oṣari, n., pl. oṣai. *a woman or thing of that size.*
 oṣe, a. *that size.*
 oṣka, n. *a stable, cattle pen, shed.*
 oṣka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of oṣa.
 oṣka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of oṣa.
 oṣkalosori giva, v. t. III. *to hop.*
 oṣo, (O.) n. *medicine, a charm, a drug.*
 oṣpa, v. i. II. *to be bright; to shine, glitter, sparkle; to give light.*
 oṣteri, n. *a light.*

- oṭa, (O.) n. *gum, glue, adhesive paste*
 oṭa, v. t. I. *to fetch (persons).*
 oṭe, a., adv. and conj. *again, more, another, other, and, also.*
 oṭi, (P.) n. *the border of a cloth.*
 oṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of oṭa, *to be clear.*
 oṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of oṭa, *to swear.*
 oṭoro, (O.) num. *eighteen.*
 oṭoroṭa, (O.) num. *eighteen.*
 oṭorotari, (O.) num. *eighteenth.*
 oṭpa, v. t. II. *to pine for, lust after.* Same as oṛpa.
 oṭrongi āva, v. i. III. *to be almost ripe.*
 oṭva, v. t. III. *to take away (things), to take, receive.*
 n. *the act of taking.*
 oṭva, pron. *those, Accusative Case of oṭvi.*
 oṭvi, pron. *those women, those things, those, they.*

P

- pāba, (O.) n., pl. pābanga. *a section between two knots or knuckles.*
 pabi, n. *opportunity, chance, occasion.*
 paḍa, n., pl. paḍanga. *a name.*
 paḍa iṭa, v. t. I. *to name, to give a name to.*
 paḍeli, n. *a species of flowering tree (panga paḍeli.)*
 paderi siru, n., pl. sirka. *a root used in the preparation of sago palm toddy.*
 paḍria, n., pl. paḍrianga. *a man with great possessions, a wealthy man.*

- paḍu, n., pl. paṭka. *a tooth.*
 pāḍu, n. *milk, sap.*
 paeri, n., pl. paeraka. *a climbing plant the leaves of which are used for making cups and the runners and tendrils for ropes.*
 pāga, v. t. I. *to attack, pounce upon, bear down upon, swoop down on, spring at; to wrestle with; to fight.*
 n. *an attack, fight.*
 pāga rāḍu, n., pl. pāga rāṭka. *a hawk.*
 pāga subga, n. *a feast.*
 pāgi mrēski sāva, v. i. III. *to quarrel and fight.*

pāgi pāgi sāva, v. i. III. *to quarrel and fight.*

paha, v. i. I. *to take form, to be generated, to come into existence.*

pahari, n., pl. paharaka. *a part, section, portion, share, chapter*

paheri, n., pl. pahiraka. *a path, truck, road.*

paheria, n. and adv. *on the way, by the way.*

pahpa, v. t. II. *to share, divide into shares, apportion.*

n. *apportionment.*

pai, (O.) n., pl. painga. *a piece.*

paikenju, (O.) n., pl. paikenga. *a foot-soldier, police-man, messenger, guide, bearer, peon*

paṭi, (O.) n. *work, labour, business.*

paja, (O.) n. *direction, way, side.*

paja, v. t. I. *to hew, cut down.*

pajari, n. *trade, barter, bargaining.*

pajari giva, v. t. III. *to barter, bargain, transact business.*

pajari rujari, n. *trade, barter, bargaining.*

paji, n., pl. pajinga. *a pig.*

paji bereni, n., pl. paji berenaka. *the rhinoceros horn bill.*

paji dōṭi, n., pl. dōṭinga. *a suckling pig; a term of abuse.*

paji krāḍi, n., pl. paji krāḍinga. *a cheetah.*

paka, n., pl. pakanga. *a piece of stick or twig or bamboo used as a pin; a pointed piece of stick or metal; a pin, hair pin, peg, nail.*

pāka, v. t. I. *to insert a pin or a stalk; to pierce, puncture.*

n. *the act of piercing, puncturing.*

pākali, n. *loam.*

pāki, (P.) n. *opportunity* Same as pabi.

pakoli, n., pl. pakolaka. *a species of bird.*

pakoṛi, n., pl. pakoraka. *the shoulder blade.*

pakoṛi sakori, n. *the shoulder blade.*

pāku maṇḍoli, (P.) n., pl. pāku maṇḍolaka. *a flying toy.*

pala, n., pl. palanga. *the bark of a tree, skin of fruit, pest.*

pāla, n. *boiled rice.*

palga, v. i. I. *to bend towards, stoop down.*

palna, adv. *in a manner indicative of slapping.*

palna vēpa, v. t. II. *to slap, with the open hand.*

palu, n., pl. palka. *a tooth.* Same as paḍu.

pālu, n. *milk.* Same as pāḍu.

pālu, (O.) n. *a time, occasion.*

pana, n., pl. pananga. *a frog, toad.*

pāna, n., pl. pānanga. *a leaf plate.*

pana dali, n., pl. pana dalinga. *the sole of the foot.*

pana kappa, v. i. II. *to be eclipsed (moon or sun)*

[E. g., pana kapte, lit. *a frog swallowed it=an eclipse*]

pana koju, n., pl. pana koska. *a duck, goose.*

pānānanju, n., pl. pānānaru or pānānaka. *a poor man.*

pānānari, n., pl. pānānai. *a poor woman.*

pāṇba, v. t. IV. 6. *to obtain, get, receive, find, attain.*

n. *obtaining, getting, finding, possession, wealth.*

pāṇba gaṭanju, n., pl. pāṇba gaṭaru. *a rich man or boy, a man of possessions*

pāṇba gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a rich woman or girl.*

panda, n., pl. pandanga. *a skin.*

panda, v. t. I. *to send, depute, commission.*

n. *the act of sending.*

panga, n. *high arable land.*

panga, v. i. I. *to be cracked, split, divided.*

pangal dina, n. *the plains country.*

panga paḍeli, n. *a species of flowering tree.*

pangeni, n., pl. pangenaka. *a plank. Same as pangeri.*

pangeraka kuḍu, n., pl. kuṭka. *the long wall of a house.*

pangeri, n., pl. pangeraka. *a plank, a board.*

pangeri kudu, n., pl. kuṭka. *a wall made of planks, the long wall of a house.*

panja, v. i. I. *to be replete, satisfied (hunger.)*

n. *repletion, satisfaction.*

pānja, v. i. I. *to fly.*

n. *the act of flying, flight.*

panjari dēva, n., pl. dēvanga. *a bamboo corn bin.*

panjari kāḍu, n., pl. kāṭka. *the fore leg.*

panjeri, n., pl. panjeraka. *a cubit.*

panji panja sāva, v. i. III. *to be replete, satisfied, (hunger.)*

pāṇpa, (P.) v. t. II. *to obtain. Same as pāṇba.*

pāṇso, (O.) num. *five.*

pāṇsotari, (O.) num. *fifth.*

pāṇṣṭa, (O.) num. *five.*

papi, n., pl. papinga. *the roof or ceiling that covers the cubicle used as a kitchen in a Kond house.*

papka, v. t. II. *to split, crack, divide; to break up the earth at a first ploughing.*

n. *the act of splitting, cleavage.*

pāpo, (O.) n. *sin, crime, evil.*

pāpo dōpa, (O.) v. t. I. *to depend upon, put one's trust in.*

pāpo gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. pāpo gaṭaru. *a widower.*

pāpo gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. pāpo gaṭai. *a widow.*

pāpo mīḍa, (O.) n., pl. pāpo mīḍaka. *an orphan.*

pāponḍi, (O.) n. *pity, compassion.*

pāponḍi āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to pity, to be compassionate.*

para, (O.) n. *side, direction, way.*

pāra, n. *love, Balance Word of jēḍa.*

parba, (O.) n., pl. parbanga. *a section between two knots. Same as pāba.*

pārerī, n., pl. pāreraka. *a ferrule, metal ring at the end of a pounding rod.*

pari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to dawn, to break (dawn).*

n. *early dawn, 4-0-4-30 a.m.*

pari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to smile.*

parja, v. i. I. *to be burred over.*

parmba, v. i. I. *to grope, search blindly.*

n. *groping.*

parngoli, n., pl. parngolaka. *a sore on lip or tongue.*

parpa, v. t. II. *to cut through the bank of a wet field, to irrigate*
n. *irrigation.*

parpaṛi, a. *wide spread out.*

parṛi, n. *a hornet.*

parti, n. *cotton.*

parukau, (O.) n., pl. parukanga. *a large pigeon.*

pāsali, n., pl. pāsala. *a wooden mallet for beating earth, etc.*

pasia, (O.) n., pl. pasianga. *a nose ornament.*

paska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of paja, *to har.*

paska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of panja.

pāska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of pānja.

pāska, v. t. I. *to disparage, despise.*

n. *disparagement.*

pāspa, v. t. II. *to spread out, to lay a cloth.*

n. *the act of spreading out something.*

pasuṛi, (O.) n., pl. pasuṛaka. *a large cloth, a sheet.*

paṭa, (O.) n., pl. paṭanga. *a slate; a board, a board or boards used as a door or as a harrow.*

paṭa, (O.) n., *silk.*

pāta, (B.) n., pl. pāṭanga. *a brass bangle.*

patalanju, n., pl. patalanga. *a hill sprite, a gnome.*

pāṭal, a. *large, big, great, huge.*

pāṭal kṛāḍi, n., pl. kṛāḍinga. *a tiger.*

pāṭal vaḍi, n., pl. vaḍinga. *a huge boulder, a rock.*

paṭa malga, v. i. I. *to be prone, to fall flat on the face, to be stretched full length on the ground.*

paṭi, n. pl. paṭinga. *a beam.*

pati, n. *domesticated, tame.*

paṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of paṇḍa.

pē, a. *floating buoyant.*

pebga, v. t. IV. 2. *to pick up, peck up, gather up, collect.*

n. *the act of picking up, pecking up, gathering.*

peḍa, v. *difficult, obstinate, troublesome, past endurance.*

peḍa, a. *incoherent, humorous.*

peha, v. t. I. *to drive away, drive off, repulse, dismiss.*

pehe inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rent, to be torn into holes, (when a cloth is old or worn)*

pehna, adv. *in a manner indicative of tearing or rending.*

peh pah inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rent.* Same as pehe inba.

pei, (O.) a. *loosened, released, unfastened, untied, unwound.*

pei āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be loosened, released, unfastened.*

pei giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to loosen, release, unfasten.*

pē inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to float, to be buoyant.*

pēju, n. *partiality.*

pēju giva, v. t. II. *to be partial, to treat with unfair partiality.*

pēka, n. *copulation, co-habitation.*

pēṇa, (O.) n. *froth, foam.*

peṇḍa, (O.) n., pl. peṇḍanga. *a cluster, bunch.*

peṇḍeka, (O.) n. *the full measure of a bundle, a bundle.*

peṇḍi, (O.) n., pl. peṇḍinga. *a bundle, bunch, cluster, collection.*

peṇḍra kṛāḍi, n., pl. kṛāḍinga. *a leopard.*

pēni, n. *cold weather, low temperature.*

n. *cold, chilly.*

pēni srūḍu āva, v. i. III. *to shiver.*

pēni srūḍu kuta, n. *the tingling sensation of a cold shiver.*

pēnja, v. t. I. *to split, split wood; to strain a liquid, to pour off rice water.*

pēnja, n. pl. pēnjanga. *a joint in a stalk or stem.*

pēnu, n., pl. pēnga. *a god, a spirit.*

pēnu, n., pl. pēnga. *a flea.*

pēnu iḍu, n., pl. pēnu iṭka. *a temple, house of God, church.*

pēnu rānja, v. t. I. *(a spirit, demon) to possess, inspire, excite*
n. *spirit or demon possession*

pēra, (O.) n. *froth, foam.* Same as pēna.

pēra urpa, v. i. II. *to froth, to foam.*

pērenji mīḍa, n., pl. mīḍaka. *an unweaned child, an infant.*

pēreṛi, n., pl. pēreṛaka. *a large rat.*

pēri, (O.) n., pl. pēringa. *a box, chest, trunk, closed basket.*

peṛi inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be torn.*

peṛi paṛi inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be torn.*

pēro, n., pl. pēroska. *great-grandmother; father's elder sister-in-law, paternal aunt.*

pes, a. *rotten, decayed.*

pes inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rotten, putrid, decayed.*

peska, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of pebga.

pēska, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of pēnja.

pes pas inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rotten, putrid, decayed.*

peta, (B.) n. *facetious, humorous.*
Same as peda.

pete, a. *soft and damp.*

pete pete inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft and damp.*

petri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be crushed.*

petrna, adv. *crushingly.*

pīḍa, n., pl. pīḍanga. *the penis.*

pīderenju, n., pl. pīderanga. *a male spirit.*

pīdereri, n., pl. pīdereriska. *a female spirit.*

pīderi, n., pl. pīderanga. *the spirit of a deceased person.*

pīderi kōḍi, n., pl. kōḍinga. *a cow given by bridegroom for sacrifice to bride's deceased ancestor.*

pīderi pita, n. *an ancestral spirit.*

pīḍi pīḍi, a. *smarting, stinging.*

pīḍi pīḍi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to smart, to suffer a stinging pain.*

pieli, n., pl. pielaka. *a peacock.*

pīga, v. i. I. *to be heavy.*

n. *heaviness.*

pigu, a. *heavy.*

pihereju, n. *a river, stream, brook.*

pihpa, v. t. II. *to release, relinquish, let loose, set free, absolve, forgive, excuse; to cast off.*

n. *release, relinquishment, absolution.*

piju, n. *rain.*

pika, (O.) n., pl. pikanga. *a cigar, cigarette.*

pikorori, n. *a flowering forest tree.*

pikuri, n., pl. pikuraka *a hoof.*

pilga, v. i. I. *to bend, to stoop, stoop, bend down.* Same as **palga**.

pili, (O.) n. *the piler.*

pili pili inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be smart.*
Same as **piḍi piḍi inba**.

pilpa, v. t. II. *to create, form, fashion; to cause to open.*
n. *a creative act.*

pinda, (O.) n., pl. **pindanga**. *a low platform, terrace, verandah.*

pindari, n. *the rectum.*

pinduli, (O.) n., pl. **pindulaka**. *a low platform, terrace, verandah.*

pinguri, n., pl. **pinguraka**. *a small brass bowl.*

pinja, v. i. I. *to rebound, leap; to burst; (P.) to flee.*
n. *a leap.*

pio, n., pl. **pionga**. *the golden oriel.*

piongi, a. *lacking in weight, light, not heavy.*

piongi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be lacking in weight, to be light.*

pipeli, (O.) n., pl. **pipelaka**. *the pipal tree.*

piperanja, n., pl. **piperanjanga**. *a dragon-fly.*

pipili, n., pl. **pipilinga**. *a moth.*

pīra, n., pl. **piṛanga**. *an embankment, the bank of a wet field.*

pīri, n. *straw.*

pīri bōti, n., pl. **pīri bōtinga**. *a particle of straw, powdered straw.*

pīri paṛa āva, v. i. III. *to be torn and destroyed.*

piroṛi, n., pl. **piroṛaka**. *a flute.*

pirti kāu, n., pl. **pirti kānga**. *a chilli, capsicum.*

pirtong, adv. *jumping, hopping like a rabbit.*

piṛu, n., pl. **piṛka**. *an insect.*
Same as **pṛiu**.

piseri, n., pl. **piseraka** or **pi-serka**. *a tail feather or a peacock.*

pisi, a. *soft, deep, yielding.*

piska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of **pinja**.

pispa, v. t. II. *to cause to rebound; to burst.*

pita, (O.) a. *bitter, acid.*

pīta, v. t. I. *to emit wind from anus.*

pita gaḍuri, n., pl. **gaḍuraka**. *a dung beetle.*

pitalo, (O.) n. *brass.*

piṭeri, n., pl. **piṭeraka**. *the rump.*

piṭi kōḍi, (O.) n., pl. **piṭi kōḍinga**. *a pack bullock.*

pitila, n., pl. **pitilanga**. *the temple (part of the head).*

pītkā, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of **pīta**.

piṭo, (O.) n., pl. **piṭoka**. *a cake.*

piṭo sāpu, n., pl. **piṭo sāpka**. *the cactus plant.*

piṭrikoli, n., pl. **piṭrikolinga**. *the cranium.*

piu, n., pl. **pīnga**. *a lump; excretion, dung.*

plaha, n., pl. **plahanga**. *a plant, seedling.*

plahagari, (P.) n. *a seedplot.*

plāmba, v. t. I. *to hunt, chase, seek.*

n. *hunting, the chase, a hunt.*

plāmba gaṭanju, n., pl. **gaṭaru**. *a hunter, shikari.*

planga, v. i. I. *to be covered.*

plāpa, v. t. II. *to enquire, question, ask, address, say.*

n. *enquiry, remark.*

plāpa āspa, n. *conversation, question and answer.*

- plapka, v. t. II. to cover with
padding.
- plāsi, (P.) n., pl. plāsinga. a
triangular shaped axe.
- plāsi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be bent
over, to be blown by the wind.
(paddy).
- plāsna kūra, v. i. I. to fall over.
(paddy).
- plieri, (P.) n., pl. plieraka. the
tail feather of a peacock.
- pliki inba, v. i. IV. 7. to crack.
be cracked.
- plinga, v. i. I. to be split. burst
cracked.
- plipa, v. t. II. to cause to open;
to hatch; to form. create.
n. *hatching*.
- plipka, v. t. II. to split. burst.
crack.
- pliu, n., pl. plinga. rock. solid
rock.
- plīva, v. i. III. to be hatched.
created.
- plīva t̃āṇa, n. *ancestral land*.
- ploh inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be galled.
to suffer abrasion. to be rubbed off.
to peel off. (skin.)
- ploh ispa, v. t. II. to gall, abrade.
rub off, peel off. (skin.)
- plōkosi, n., pl. plōkosaka or plōko-
ska. *fish scales*.
- plōva, v. i. III. to shed a skin.
cast off a skin.
- plūmberi, n., pl. plūmberaka. a
thin thread.
- plupka, v. t. II. to break. smash,
breech.
- pōḍa pōḍa, adv. burning fiercely.
(with brōḍa or kamba.)
- podeli, (P.) n., pl. podelka. a
sapling, young green branch.
- podo, (O.) n., pl. podonga. a
verse.
- poḍosi, n., pl. poḍosaka. a blister.
- pogda, n., pl. pogdanga. a pullet.
- poha giva, v. t. III. to offer
sacrifice on road or path in order
to ward off sickness.
- pohi āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be
supported, maintained, nourished.
kept, reared, tamed; to make a
living.
- pohi giva, (O.) v. t. III. to
support, maintain, nourish, cher-
ish, nurse, keep, rear, tame.
- poja, v. t. I. to pack, make a
bundle, crush together, clench.
n. *the act of packing*.
- pojna, adv. slowly, heavily. clum-
sily.
- pōka, n., pl. pōkanga. top, crest.
summit, tip, sprout.
- pokla, n., pl. poklanga. a hen
that has never laid an egg.
- pōku, n. *panting respiration*.
- pōku pōku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to
pant.
- pōku vahpa, v. i. II. to pant.
- pola, (O.) a. hollow.
- polgu, n., pl. polka. husk, husk
removed from paddy by pounding,
chaff, bran.
- pōlo, (O.) n., pl. pōlonga. fruit.
- polpa, v. t. II. to peel; to remove
the shell or skin; to strip the
grains from a maize pod.
- pomba, v. t. I. to embrace.
n. *an embrace*.
- pondo, n., pl. pondonga. a hole.
- pondoro, (O.) num. fifteen.
- pondoroṭa, (O.) num. fifteen
- pondorotari, (O.) num. fifteenth

pondri, a. and adv. *twice, two at a time, two together.*

pondri rīndi, n. *two together husband and wife, a married couple*

ponga, v. i. I. *to be spilt, scattered.*

pōnga, v. i. I. *to be sounded abroad, belated, praised, made known; to become known, famous.*
n. *fame.*

pōṇo, (O.) n. *fame, power, glory, majesty, influence, authority.*

poṇosi, poṇoso, (O.) n. *the Jack tree or fruit.*

popka, v. t. II. *to spill, scatter.*

pōpka, v. t. II. *to make known, sound abroad, proclaim, preach.*
n. *proclamation, preaching.*

pōpka gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a preacher, herald.*

pora, n. *matter, concern, interest.*
(used with negative auxiliary verb.)

pora, n., pl. poranga. *a winged insect.*

pōra, (O.) n., pl. pōraṅga. *young male buffalo, male animal.*

pōra, n., pl. pōraska. *a wife's elder sister.*

pōri, (O.) n., pl. pōriṅga. *a plot of land.*

pōri āva, (O.) v. t. III. *to read.*

pōri giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to teach.*

porpa, v. t. II. *to wrap around the body, put on an upper cloth.*

pōrpa, v. t. II. *to watch for, lie in wait, spy.*

porte, (O.) n. *belief, trust, faith.*

porte giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to believe, trust, have faith in.*

pōru, n. *a quarrel, contention, noisy altercation, Balance Word of sīla.*

pōru jāra, (B.) n. *a quarrel.*

poska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of poja.

pospa, v. t. II. *to pierce bore a hole mortice.*

n. *the act of piercing, morticing.*

poṭa, n. pl. poṭaṅga. *a bird*

pota, n., pl. potaṅga. *the calf of the leg*

poṭa bilu, n. *a species of flowering field shrub or bush*

poṭa vliu, n. *Same as poṭa bilu.*

potadeenju, n. pl. potka. *father-in-law.*

potadenju, n., pl. potka. *Same as potadeenju.*

poṭarenju, (O.) n., pl. poṭaraṅga. *a Mohammedan man, a Mussulman.*

poṭarerī, (O.) n., pl. poṭareṇiska. *a Mohammedan woman.*

pōte, n., pl. pōteka. *a bead, (pl.) a necklace of beads.*

pōteka kṛuḥpori, n., pl. kṛuḥporaka. *a mantis fly.*

poṭi, (O.) n., pl. poṭiṅga. *a mat.*

poti giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to fill in earth.*

poṭkori, n., pl. poṭkoraka. *a blister.*

pōto, n. *a species of forest tree bearing an apple-like fruit.*

poṭos inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to burst; to be burst, cracked, rent, shattered.*

praḍa, adv. *quickly.*

prāḍali, n., pl. prāḍaliska. *an old woman.*

prāḍanju, n., pl. prāḍaru. *an old man, an elder.*

prāḍari, n., pl. prāḍai. *an old thing.*

prāḍi, a. *old.*

prādu, n. pl. prāṭka. *a ringworm.*
 prahpa, v. t. II. *to spread out.*
to scatter over a level surface.

prāka, n. *alluvial soil.*

prāki inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be split*
open, opened out, torn open, cut.

prākna, adv. *in a manner des-*
criptive of being split open or
cut open.

prāma, n., pl. prāmanga. *a grain*
of boiled rice.

prānja, n. *a species of creeper.*

prāpa, v. t. II. *to sell.*

n. *the act of selling.*

prāpa ṛupka, v. t. II. *to sell.*

n. *the act of selling.*

prāpka, v. t. II. *to split open.*
cut open, tear open.

prāṭa, n., pl. prāṭanga. *the rump,*
posterior.

prāu, n., pl. prānga. *rice unboil-*
ed rice, husked paddy.

prehenda, n., pl. prehendaru.
great-grandfather, father's elder
brother, paternal uncle. (see
prēṇḍa.)

prēju, n., pl. prēska. *a cleavage,*
crevice, crack, space between two
surfaces.

prēki, n. *secrecy, theft, robbery,*
adultery.

a. *secret, thievish, adulter-*
ous, underhand.

adv. *secretly.*

prēki āva, v. i. III. *to be secret,*
thievish, adulterous.

prēki gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a*
thief, an adulterer.

prēki gaṭari, n., pl. gatai. *a thief*
(fem. or neut.); an adulteress.

prēki giva, v. t. III. *to act*
secretly; to thieve, steal; to commit
adultery.

n. *secrecy, theft, adultery.*

prēkora, n., pl. prēkoranga
thief; an adulterer.

prēkorenju, n., pl. prēkoranga. *a*
thief.

prēkoreṇi, n., pl. prēkoreṇiska
a woman or girl thief.

prēkori, n., pl. prēkoriska. *a thief*
(fem. or neut.); an adulteress.

prēṇḍa, n., pl. prēṇḍaru. *great-*
grandfather; father's elder brother,
paternal uncle.

prēṅga, v. i. I. *to be cracked,*
cloven.

prēnu, n., pl. prēka. *a bone; a*
stone or seed of fruit, kernel; the
heart of a tree.

prēnu kūṭu, n. *a bone.*

prepka, v. t. II. *to crack, cleave.*
make a cleavage.

pretna, a. and adv. *thickly daub-*
ed.

prī, n. *a cry of agony, a scream.*

prīa, n., pl. prīanga. *an unripe*
mango, mango tree.

prīhi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be*
bruised.

prīhi ispa, v. t. II. *to bruise.*

prīhpa, v. i. and t. II. *to be tall,*
high, lofty; to grow tall; to strip
off; to squeeze out.

n. *height.*

prī inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to cry aloud*
in agony, to scream in terror or
pain.

prīka bonḍori, a. *worm eaten.*

prīna, adv. *in a manner descrip-*
tive of screaming in agony.

prīpa, v. i. II. *to be tall.*

prīpa, v. t. II. *to roll up, to roll*
into a roll, cylinder, tube, coil
or cone.

n. *the act of rolling up.*

pri pri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to cry in agony, scream*

priša, a. *tall, high, lofty*

priši priši kōva, v. t. III. *to reap by stripping off ears of corn*

pritong, adv. *pumpkin, pumpkin*

priu or priu, n., pl. **prika**. *a worm-egg, insect; a warm, hot spot*

priu, n., pl. **piuga**. *a cut in strong or fibre*

priu hondori, a. *worm eaten*

priša, v. i. III. *to be cracked, chinked, opened out; to be hatched*

prō, n. *heavy breathing, a sigh*

prohpa, v. t. II. *to rebuke, upbraid, scold, reprimand, reprove; to fight, wage war.*

n. *a rebuke, reproach, fight.*

prō inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to breathe heavily, to snort, to rustle.*

prōna, adv. *breathing heavily.*

pronda, v. i. I. *to be alight.*

prōnju, n. *compensation, damages; sum paid by offender to make amends for his ill-deed.*

prospa, v. t. II. *to light up to light a pipe or cigar*

n. *igniting, lighting up.*

pruhu, a. *full, filled.*

pruhu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be full, filled.*

pruku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be snapped, broken off.*

pruku ispa, v. t. II. *to snap, break off.*

prunga, v. i. I. *to be snapped, broken off, plucked; to be settled (a matter), determined, decided, planned.*

prupka, v. t. II. *to snap, break off, pluck; to settle a matter, decide, plan.*

n. *a decision.*

prusna, adv. *closely together, tally*

prusu, a. *tall, filled*

prusu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be full, filled*

prusu prasi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be full, filled*

puḍra, n., pl. **puḍranga**. *a kind of pumpkin*

puḍu, n., pl. **putka**. *dry itch, a pimple.*

puha, v. i. I. *to get wet; to be wetted, sodden.*

puhpa, v. t. II. *to make wet or damp; to moisten.*

pūju, n., pl. **pūnga**. *a flower.*

pūki, n., pl. **pūkinga**. *a bee.*

pūki nīju, n. *honey.*

pūki nīru, n. *honey.*

pūki viha, n., pl. **pūki vihanga**. *a bee.*

pukna, adv. *in a manner descriptive of filling completely.*

puku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be completely filled.*

puku ispa, v. t. II. *to fill completely.*

pūkul, a. *round-faced, plump.*

pumbeli, n. *froth, foam.*

pūnanju, n., pl. **pūnaru**. *a new man, fresh man, man but recently arrived.*

pūnari, n., pl. **pūnai**. *a new woman or thing.*

punba, v. t. IV. 7. *to know, understand, comprehend.*

n. *knowledge, understanding.*

punba gaṭanju, n., pl. **gaṭaru**. *a learned man or boy.*

punba gaṭari, n., pl. **gatsai**. *a learned woman or girl or thing.*

pūṇḍa, v. t. I. *to meet.*

n. *the act of meeting.*

pūṇḍa pūṇḍi āva, v. t. III. *to meet.*

pūṇḍali, n. *the sunari tree or flower; the Indian laburnum or yellow wistaria.*

pūṇḍu, n. *a file of men, a party, corps.*

pūnenji, n., pl. pūnenjaka. *the navel. Same as pūrenji.*

pūni, a. and adv. *new, fresh, newly arrived; newly.*

pūpa, v. i. II. *to blossom, bloom.*

pūṛa, (O.) n., pl. pūṛanga. *a bundle, package.*

purba, (O.) a. *prior, first, early, ancient.*

pūrenji, n., pl. pūrenjaka. *the navel.*

pūrenji drāmbu, n., pl. drāpka. *the navel string, umbilical cord.*

puṛgeka, n. and num. *the measure of 400 tambis of grain.*

puṛgo, n. and num. *four hundred, a large store basket holding 400 tambis (= 1200 lbs) of grain.*

pūri, (O.) a. *full, filled.*

pūri āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be full.*

pūri giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to fill.*

puṛpa, v. t. II. *to roast. (see puṛpa.)*

pūṛpa, v. t. II. *to yoke; to bear witness. (see pūṛpa.)*

purti, (O.) n. *the earth, the world.*

puru, (O.) n. *a generation.*

pusi, n., pl. pusinga. *a white-ant hill.*

pusilipu, n., pl. pusilipka. *a species of small fungus that grows on white-ant hill.*

puṭa, n., pl. puṭanga. *a heap, collection, pile, stack; an assembly, congregation, conclave.*

pūta, v. t. I. *to blow with the mouth; to hiss.*

n. *blowing, hissing.*

puṭi, n., pl. puṭinga. *a large basket.*

puti, (O.) n., pl. putinga. *a book.*

puṭi mundru, (P.) n., pl. munḍruka. *a species of melon.*

puṭpa, v. t. II. *to roast. Same as puṛpa.*

pūṭpa, v. t. II. *to yoke; to bear witness, to set evidence over against other evidence. Same as pūṛpa.*

pūṭpa gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a male witness.*

pūṭpa gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a female witness.*

puṭu inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be burst, cracked.*

puṭu kūri, n., pl. puṭu kūringa. *a small hut.*

putula, (O.) n., pl. putulanga. *an image, idol.*

putuli, n., pl. putulaka. *a species of long cucumber.*

puṭu puṭu, a. *hungry.*

puṭu puṭu āva, v. i. III. *to be hungry.*

puṭu puṭu nai manba, v. i. IV. 8. *to be hungry, to fast.*

puṭuṭ uḥpa, v. t. II. *to stumble, trip over, strike the foot against.*

pūvala, n., pl. pūvalanga. *a spark.*

pūvulara, n., pl. pūvularanga. *a piece of fluff.*

R.

rā, adv. *quickly, hastily, very soon.*

raba, v. t. I. *to pat, rap.*

rādu, n., pl. rāpka. *a kite, (bird).*

rāga, v. i. I. *to be rubbed, worn by friction.*

n. *friction, abrasion, attrition.*

ragari, n. *a quarrelsome noise.*

raha, n., pl. rahanga. *the fore-court of a house, the open space between opposite rows of houses, a street, an enclosure.*

rahi āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to remain, reside, inhabit, abide.*

rai, postp. *from, away from; by means of.*

raja, v. t. I. *to scratch up earth or dust, etc.*

n. *scratching up.*

rāja (O.) n., pl. rājanga. *a king, rajah, prince.*

rāja kuna, n., pl. rāja kunanga. *a species of sweet-potato.*

rājali, (O.) n., pl. rājalisika. *a queen, rani, princess.*

rājenju, (O.) n., pl. rājanga. *a king, rajah, prince.*

rāji, (O.) n. *assent, agreement.*

rāji āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to assent, agree.*

rāji koba, n., pl. rāji kobanga. *a post put into the ground in order to discover the mind of the village god.*

raka, n. *debt, obligation, guilt.*

raka, (O.) n. *blood.*

raka tehpa, v. i. II. *to pay a debt, discharge an obligation, bear the consequences of guilt for another.*

raki, v. *hang, hooked.*

raki āva, v. i. III. *to be suspended on a hook, hang on a peg.*

raki giva, v. t. III. *to hang on a peg, suspend on a hook.*

ramna, adv. *right up to, as far as.*

rāndu, n. and adv. *last year.*

ranga, v. i. I. *to be broken into two parts; to die down (fites).*

rānga, n. *a species of thorn tree*

rang inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be cut clean off, to be severed.*

rang ispa, v. t. II. *to cut sever.*

rangna, adv. *in a manner descriptive of being clear-cut.*

rango, (O.) n. *tin.*

rāni, (P.) n., pl. rāninga. *a rat trap.*

ranja, n., pl. ranjanga. *a small bough for supporting climbing plants, a large pea-stick.*

rānja, v. i. and t. I. *to be married; to marry.*

n. *marriage.*

rānja, v. t. I. (spirit demon as subject) *to possess, inspire, excite.*

n. *spirit possession, demon possession.*

rapendi, n., pl. rapendaka. *the chin.*

rapendi būri, n., pl. būringa. *a whisker.*

rapeti, n., pl. rapetaka. *an axle.*

rapka, v. t. I. *Plural Action Form of raba.*

rapka, v. t. II. *to break something into two parts.*

rāpka, v. t. II. *to cause to rub together, to wear by friction.*

rapna, adv. *suddenly.*

rāppa, v. t. II. *to balance one word or phrase by another.*

rāra, n. *a species of early millet*

rasa rasanai sāva, v. i. III. *to faint. swoon.*

rasi, a. and adv. *crosswise, at right angles.*

rāsi, (O.) n. *the mustard-oil plant.*

raska, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of *raja*.

rāska, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of *rānja*, *to marry.*

raspa, v. i. and t. II. *to ring. to make a reverberating sound.*

raspa, v. t. II. *to cut across, cut crosswise.*

n. *a cross cut.*

rāspa, v. t. II. *to give in marriage, to marry a person to another.*

n. *giving in marriage.*

rata, a. *red.*

raṭna, adv. *suddenly.*

ṛava, v. t. I. *to pat, rap. Same as raba.*

rēga, n., pl. rēganga. *the small stalk on which a grain of paddy hangs.*

reha, n. *pleasure, happiness, joy, gladness. desire, interest.*

reha āva, v. i. III. *to be joyful, happy, glad; to wish, desire.*

rek, a. *startled, surprised.*

reka, n., pl. rekanga. *a handful.*

rekeka, n. *a handful. the measure of a handful.*

rek inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be startled, surprised.*

reme reme inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to shiver, shake, quake.*

rende renḍa giva, v. t. III. *to give numerous worrying fussy commands.*

renga, v. i. I. *to hop.*

n. *hopping.*

renga, v. i. I. *to be broken in pieces.*

rēnga, (O.) n., pl. rēnganga. *a row.*

rēnga rēnga āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be in rows or files.*

rēnga rēnga giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to set in rows or files.*

repa, v. t. II. *to hang up. suspend.*

n. *suspension, hanging.*

rēpa, n., pl. rēpanga. *the lower slopes of a hill.*

repa paṭi, n., pl. paṭinga. *the middle rafter of a roof.*

repka, v. t. II. *to break into pieces.*

repna, adv. *quickly, hurriedly.*

rēri, n., pl. rēringa. *the hollow of the back.*

rēsa, v. t. I. *to rub, chafe.*

n. *the act of rubbing.*

reṭeri, (O.) n., pl. reṭeraka. *a file, rasp.*

rī, num. *two.*

rīame, pron. and adv. *we two, we two only.*

rīamu, pron. and v. *we two, we are two.*

rīare, pron. and adv. *two men or boys only.*

rīaru, n. *two men or boys.*

rīateru, pron. and v. *you two, you are two.*

rīhe, adv. *twice.*

rīhēgi, adv. *again, once more, twice, a second time.*

rihetari, num. *second.*

riisi, adv. *yesterday.*

rika, (P.) v. i. I. *to weep, cry.*

riko, adv. *on two sides.*

rikoki, adv. *to both sides.*

rikoni, adv. *on two sides.*

rikoŋi, adv. *on two sides, from two sides, from both sides.*

rinda, n. and num. *two things, Accusative Case of rinde.*

rinda, v. i. I. *to be stable, steady, well balanced, set, tranquil; to stand firm, stand still.*

rinde, n. and num. *two women or things.*

rindene, n. and num. *two women or things.*

rindesaka, n. and num. *two women.*

rindi, n. and num. *two women or things. Same as rinde.*

ringi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be broken off, snapped off.*

ringi ranga mehpa, v. t. II. *to look round about.*

ringi rangi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be broken off, snapped off.*

rinisi, adv. *two days.*

rinjeka, (P.) num. *two.*

ripi ripa, (O.) s. *tidy, kept in good order or repair.*

riŋa, n. *a loan, a sum borrowed.*

risi, adv. *yesterday.*

riska, (P.) a. *covetous.*

rispa, v. t. II. *to steady; to cause to stand firm and still, to set in position; to balance.*

ritka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of rinda.

riŋa, v. i. III. *to weep, cry, wail, lament, howl; to utter a sound (bark, song of bird, etc.)*

n. *weeping, wailing, lament, cry.*

riŋa, v. i. III. *to burn (fire).*

riŋa klāpa, v. i. II. *to wail, mourn, lament.*

n. *wailing, mourning, lamentation.*

ro, num. and a. *one, a, a certain, another.*

roane, pron. and adv. *I only, I alone.*

roanje, pron. and adv. *one man only, he alone.*

roanju, n. and num. *one man or boy, a man or boy, a certain man or boy.*

roari, n. *another's.*

roari tari, n., pl. roari tai. *another's woman or thing.*

roati, pron. and v. *thou art one.*

roanu, pron. and v. *I am one.*

rōga, n., pl. rōgasaka. *a female friend or companion.*

rogōsi, adv. *once, formerly, long ago.*

rohe, postp. and adv. *together, together with, in company with, jointly.*

rohevanga, adv. *altogether, simultaneously.*

rohna, adv. *always, continuously, incessantly, for ever.*

rohona, adv. *always. Same as rohna.*

rohpa, v. t. II. *to put, place, put by, store.*

roi, n. *evil, sin, wickedness.*

a. *bad, evil, sinful, wicked, ill.*

rō inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to set (sun), to sink below the horizon, to sink down.*

roi tanju, n., pl. roi taka. *an evil man or boy.*

roi tari, n. pl. **roi tai**. *an evil woman or girl or thing. a bad thing, a misfortune.*

roko, adv. *on one side.*

rokoki, adv. *to one side.*

rokonanju, n., pl. **rokonaru**. *a man or boy of another place. a foreigner, a stranger.*

rokonari, n., pl. **rokonai**. *a woman or girl or thing of another place, a foreigner, a stranger.*

rokoni, a. and adv. *of another district. another, on one side.*

rokoni dīna, n. *another country.*

rokoṭi, adv. *from one side.*

rōna, adv. *in a manner descriptive of sinking down or into.*

rōna dīva, v. i. III. *to sink down.*

rōnda, v. i. I. *to slip through.*

ronḍa, n. and num. *one thing.*
Accusative Case of **ronḍe**.

ronde, n. and num. *one woman or girl or thing, one.*

ronḍene, n. and num. *one woman or girl or thing.*

rōndna, adv. *in a manner descriptive of slipping through.*

rōndna mehpa, v. t. II. *to look down a tube, to gaze afar off.*

ronḍu, n., pl. **roṭka**. *a species of grasshopper.*

rōnḍu, adv. *the year before last, in a previous year.*

rōnga, v. i. I. *to hop.*

ronisi, adv. *one day, once, on a certain day.*

rōnja, v. i. I. *to be level, smooth, well ordered, properly formed, flourishing, prosperous.*

rōsi, adv. *the day before yesterday, the other day, some days ago.*
Same as **rōsi**.

rōsa, v. t. I. *to scrape. draw one surface over another. play a violin.*

rōsi, adv. *the day before yesterday, the other day. some days ago.*

rōska, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of **rōsa**.

rōska, v. i. I. Plural Action
Form of **rōnja**.

rosna, adv. *without stopping or resting, without delay.*

rōspa, v. t. II. *to make level or smooth; to fashion properly, put in good order; to give form to.*

n. *levelling, fashioning.*

rōṭa, a. *big, great, chief.*

roṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action
Form of **rōnda**.

rūḍa, v. i. I. *to crawl under, creep under or through.*

n. *the act of creeping under.*

rūdu, n. *a yoke of oxen.* Balance
Word of **sēru**.

rūga, n., pl. **rūganga**. *shade, shadow, reflection, portrait, picture.*

rūga, v. i. I. *to be dissolved; to be smooth.*

rūgeḍi, (P.) n. *shade, shadow.*

rūgu, (O.) n. *hatred.*

rūgu āva, (O.) v. t. III. *to hate.*

rugu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be scratched.*

ruha, v. i. I. *to lose the skin by peeling.*

ruha, (P.) a. *over-cooked, over-boiled, over-done.*

ruhpa, v. t. II. *to offer a libation; to release from a spell or oath by offering sacrifice; to squeeze out filth from entrails; to take skin off by burning.*

n. *a libation, extraction by squeezing.*

ruhu, n., pl. ruhka. *a noose. snare. trap.*

ruhu gaṭanju, n., pl. ruhu gaṭaru. *a trapper.*

ruhu gātari, n., pl. ruhu gātai. *a female trapper.*

ṛuja, v. i. I. *to be scorched, seared. withered. blighted.*

ruja, (O.) n. *infectious disease, small pox.*

rujna, adv. *straightway, hastily. without delay. precipitously.*

rūju, n., pl. rūska. *a path, way. track. bridle path.*

rujuri, a. *steep. precipitous.*

rūma, v. i. I. *to roar. Same as rūmba.*

ṛumba, v. i. I. *to dive. sink down into water, to be drowned.*

n. *diving.*

rūmba, v. i. I. *to roar.*

n. *a roar.*

rungu, n. *a droning noise. a musical sound. a melody.*

ruṇja, v. i. I. *to thunder. reverberate. hum.*

n. *the sound of thunder.*

rupa, (O.) n. *silver.*

rupka, v. t. II. *to fit in something between two surfaces, to twist something into a cloth; to insert.*

rupka, v. t. II. *to sell. Balance Word of prāpa.*

rūṛa, n. *rubbish, dirt, refuse.*

rūṛa bōṛo, n. *rubbish, dirt, refuse.*

ṛūsa, v. t. I. *to stroke, rub, scrape. n. stroking, scraping.*

rūsa, v. t. I. *to crush, grind. n. crushing, grinding.*

rūseni, n., pl. rū-enaka. *a press for crushing sugar-cane.*

rūseni, n., pl. rūsenaka. *Same as rūseṛi.*

rūseṛi, n., pl. rūseṛaka. *a spinning wheel.*

ṛuska, v. i. I. *Plural Action Form of ruja.*

ṛuska, v. i. I. *Plural Action Form of ruṇja.*

rūska, v. t. I. *Plural Action Form of rūsa.*

rūska, v. t. I. *Plural Action Form of rūsa.*

rusu, n., pl. ruska or rusunga. *a noose. snare, trap.*

rusumi, a. *importunate, persistently troublesome, bothersome. pestering.*

rusumi āva, v. i. III. *to be importunate. troublesome, bothersome.*

rusumi giva, v. t. III. *to importune, bother, pester.*

ruta, v. t. I. *to ignite. set fire to. n. the act of setting fire to.*

ruṭi, (O.) n., pl. ruṭinga. *bread, a loaf of bread.*

rutka, v. t. I. *Plural Action Form of ruta.*

rūṭpa, v. t. II. *to scrape into a heap.*

rūṭu, (O. and Eng.) n., pl. rūṭunga. *a road, high-road.*

ṛūva, v. t. III. *to plough. n. ploughing.*

ṛūva gaṭanju, n., pl. ṛūva gaṭaru. *a ploughman.*

ṛūva gātari, n., pl. ṛūva gātai. *an animal used for ploughing.*

S.

- sa, an exclamatory suffix added to an imperative for emphasis. (*E.g., tuhmu sa=tūsa, refrain from, stop, let be.*)
- sa, *go.* (=salumu or saju) contracted imperative of salba, to *go.*
- sabali, (O.) n., pl. sabalaka. a *crow-bar.*
- sāberi, (P.) n., pl. sāberaka. a *partridge.*
- sada, n. a *noise, sound.*
- sadali, n. *resin, resinous gum, myrrh.*
- sadari, n., pl. sadaraka. a *reed-like grass.*
- saḍu, n., pl. saṭka. an *empty ear of paddy, an unformed grain, husk with no grain inside.*
- saḍu, (O.) n. the *husband of wife's sister.*
- sāgu, n. pl. sāgunga. a *fold of skin, loose skin.*
- saha, (O.) n. *tea.*
- sahebo, (O.) n. a *Sahib.*
- saheborenju, (O.) n., pl. saheborenga. a *Sahib.*
- saheboreri, (O.) n., pl. saheboreriska or saheboriska. a *Mem-sahib, a European lady.*
- sahpa, v. t. II. to *beat, thrash, belabour, slap.*
n. a *beating, thrashing.*
- sāhpa, v. t. II. to *stretch out, lengthen out (limbs); to stretch across (web, tendril.)*
- sahpa kospa, n. a *beating, thrashing; an assault.*
- sahta, n., pl. sahtanga. a *strip of cloth or leather; a girdle, strap.*
- sai, adv. and postp. *below, under, down.*
- sai, n., pl. sainga. a *bean.*
- sai ēpka, n. a religious rite performed yearly at the time of eating the first sweet-potatoes.
- saiki, adv. and postp. to *below, to a lower level, downwards.*
- sainari, n. *that which is below.*
- sain āta gāla, n. *Monday.*
- saini, a. on a *lower level, low lying.*
- saiṭi, adv. and postp. from *below, from a lower level.*
- sāja, n. a *custom, law, usage.*
- saka, n. *pith of sago palm, heart of sago palm.*
- saka, n. *friendship, companionship, Balance word of tōru.*
- saka gunjeri, (O.) n., pl. saka gunjeraka. a *potter's wheel.*
- sākaraka, n. a *span's length.*
- sākari, n., pl. sākaraka. a *span.*
- sākerka, n. a *span's length.*
- saki, n. *hunger, fasting, abstinence, appetite, destitution, starvation.*
- sāki, (O.) n. *witness, testimony, evidence.*
- saki gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. a *poor man.*
- sāki gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. gaṭaru. a *witness.*
- saki gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. a *poor woman.*
- sāki gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. gaṭai. a *female witness.*
- saki giva, v. t. III. to *give one an appetite.*
- saki manba, v. i. IV. 8. to *fast.*
- saki ʔai sāva, v. i. III. to *be starving, to die from starvation.*

saki sāva, v. i. III. *to be hungry, to hunger.*

sāki sīva, (O.) v. t. III. *to bear witness, give evidence.*

sakoṛi, n., pl. sakoṛaka. *the shoulder blade, Balance Word of pakoṛi.*

sākoṛi, n. *grief, sorrow, sadness.*

sākoṛi āva, v. i. III. *to grieve, to sorrow, to be sad.*

saku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be fixed tightly.*

sakusi, n., pl. sakusaka. *a box, case.*

salari, (O.) n., pl. salaraka. *a spear.*

salba, v. i. IV. 5. *to go, depart.*

sāleṛi, n., pl. sāleṛaka. *a centipede.*

sāleṛi, (P.) n., pl. sāleraka or sālerka. *a mat; a net, sieve*

sāleṛi būleṛi, n. *a centipede.*

sāli giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to sift.*

samdi, (O.) n. *father or mother of son-in-law or daughter-in-law.*

same, a. and adv. *straight, even, level; abreast, parallel, equal, exactly opposite.*

sanda, (O.) n. *a mortgage of crops.*

sandi, (O.) n., pl. sandinga. *a boundary, border.*

sanderi, sandiri, (P.) n. *honour.*

sānga, (P.) n., pl. sānganga. *a platform for stacking wood.*

sango, n., pl. sangonga. *a round hollow drum.*

sangu, n., pl. sangunga. *Same as sango.*

sāni, n. *wax*

sāni, (P.) n. *a ceremony of atonement and cleansing after exile or offence, compensation, atonement.*

sānja, v. i. I. *to be proper, good, right, well, beautiful, nice, pretty, pleasant, bright, convenient, blessed.*

n. *goodness, beauty.*

adv. *nicely, beautifully.*

sanjoni, n., pl. sanjonaka. *a spring snare for pea fowl or jungle fowl.*

sāpandī, n. *a thorn tree.*

sāpangi, (P.) n. *phlegm, mucus.*

sapaṛi vēpa, (O.) v. t. II. *to clap the hands.*

sapi supu āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to refrain from making a noise, to become quiet.*

sapori, (O.) n. *a slap, a blow with the flat hand.*

sapori ponosi, (O.) n., pl. ponosaka. *a pine apple.*

sapori vēpa, (O.) v. t. II. *to clap the hands, slap with the flat hand.*

sāppa, v. t. II. *to kill, extinguish.*
n. *the act of killing, extinguishing.*

sāpu, n., pl. sāpka. *a thorn.*

sāpu kāu, (P.) n., pl. sāpu kānga. *the fruit of a thorn bush that bears yellowish fruit.*

sāra, v. i. I. *to be in excess, to exceed.*

n. *excess.*

adv. *exceedingly, quickly.*

sāra bāra, n. and adv. *haste, hurry, quickly, hurriedly, hastily.*

sāra giva, v. i. and t. III. *to hurry, hasten; to cause to exceed, to lengthen, accelerate.*

sarara, n. *a trial by ordeal, an oath. Same as sarṛa.*

sāre, n. *a species of bush.*

sāre, n., pl. sāreka. *a large earthenware pot.*

sāri, n., pl. sāringa. *an iron ring used in accompanying meriah songs.*

sūri, (O.) num. *four.*

sari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be out-stretched.*

sari ispa, v. t. II. *to stretch out.*

sāritari, (O.) num. *fourth.*

sārka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sāra, *to exceed.*

sārka sodro, n., pl. sārka sodroka. *a medium-sized black ant.*

sarna, a. and adv. *straight, straight out, outstretched, upright.*

sarna kopka, v. i. II. *to sit with legs outstretched.*

sāroki, a. and adv. *above measure, in excess, excessively, abundantly.*

sarpa, v. t. II. *to flick off, dust off; to shake out, flap wings.* Same as jarpa.

sarṣa, n. *a trial by ordeal, an oath.*

sarṣa ahpā, v. t. II. *to take an oath, undergo trial by ordeal.*

sarṣa giva, v. t. III. *to take an oath, to undergo trial by ordeal.*

sarsa, n., pl. sarsanga. *the wrist.*

sārta, (O.) num. *four.*

sārta, n. *a sago palm.*

sārta kalu, n. *toddy brewed from the sago palm.*

sāru, n. *salt.*

sasari, (O.) n., pl. sasarakā. *a hawk, falcon.*

sāsenu, n., pl. sāsenga. *a man of the plains country, an Oriya man.*

sāseri, n., pl. sāseriska. *a woman of the plains country, an Oriya woman.*

sāsi, a. *appertaining to the plains country, Oriya.*

sāsi poṭa, n., pl. sāsi poṭanga. *a sparrow.*

sāsi sāpu, n., pl. sāsi sāpka. *a species of thistle-like plant with yellow flowers.*

sāsi tōga, n., pl. sāsi tōganga. *a custard apple.*

sāska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sāja.

sāspa, v. t. II. *to stretch out, stretch across.* Same as sāhpā.

saṭa, v. i. I. *to be tender for eating, easy for working.*

sata, (O.) n., pl. satanga. *an umbrella.*

saṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of saṭa.

sāto, (O.) num. *seven.*

sātoṭa, (O.) num. *seven.*

sātotari, (O.) num. *seventh.*

saṭuki, (O.) n., pl. saṭukinga or saṭukaka. *a ladle with flat spade shaped bottom for stirring.*

sāva, v. i. III. *to die, to be ill, to suffer.*

n. *death, illness, sickness, disease, suffering.*

sāva jūga, v. i. I. *to be ill, to suffer.*

sāva mrūva, n. *death, sickness, disease, suffering.*

sebo, (P.) a. and adv. *good, well, carefully, properly.*

seḍa, n., pl. seḍanga. *a coloured loin cloth.*

sehpa, v. t. II. *to carry a load slung between two or more bearers.*

sehpa, v. i. II. *to be entangled, caught and held fast, trapped.*

sēje, n., pl. sējenga. *a brinjal.*

sejebeje, n. *a species of thistle-like plant.*

sejenju, n., pl. sejenga. *husband's younger brother.*

sejo, (O.) n., pl. sejonga. *a mattress, a resai, bed.*

sēke, n. *a panting, gasping for breath.*

sēkeni, n. *marshy land. Same as sēkeri.*

sēkeri, n. *marshy land, a bog, swamp.*

sēke sēke inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be out of breath, to pant.*

sēke vahpa, v. i. II. *to pant.*

seko, a. and adv. *distant, far, far away.*

sēlu, postp. *for, on behalf of, on account of. Same as gēlu.*

semba, v. i. I. *to be sweet, tasty, palatable.*

n. *sweetness, palatable taste.*

sēm̄bi, n., pl. sēm̄binga. *a tortoise.*

semboli, a. *mature, ripened.*

sena, (O.) n. *curds, cheese.*

sena, (P.) a. *even, level, straight.*

sena, adv. *perhaps, may be.*

senburi, a. *old, too ripe.*

senda, a. *firstborn, eldest.*

senda gaťanju, n., pl. gaťaru. *the eldest son.*

senda gaťari, n., pl. gaťai. *the eldest daughter.*

senda kalu, n. *a spirit distilled from the mahua flower.*

sendenju, n., pl. sendenga. *a founder of a race, early settler.*

sendo, a. postp. and adv. *above, high, overhead, in the sky.*

sendoki, postp. and adv. *to the place above.*

sendonanju, n. *a man above, an angel.*

sendonari, n. *a woman above.*

sendoni, a. *above, in the sky, lofty, high.*

sendoťi, postp. and adv. *from above.*

senga, v. t. I. *to climb (a tree, ladder, etc.)*

n. *the act of climbing.*

sengeri, n., pl. sengeraka. *a ladder.*

sēngu, n., pl. sēnguka. *a fine hair or prickle.*

seni, n., pl. seninga. *a bamboo or wooden mortar for pounding rice.*

senpa, (P.) v. i. II. *to be ripe.*

sepa, n. *a cold in the head, nasal catarrh.*

sepa, v. i. II. *to be sweet, tasty, palatable.*

sēpa, v. t. I. *to sweep.*

n. *sweeping.*

sepa sāva, v. i. III. *to suffer with a cold in the head.*

sēperi, n., pl. sēperaka. *a broom, brush.*

sēperi giva, v. t. III. *to sweep.*

seperi kūťa, n., pl. kūťanga. *a fox.*

sep inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be held fast, gripped, engulfed.*

sēpka, v. i. II. *to itch.*

sēpka, v. t. I. *Plural Action Form of sēpa.*

sepna, adv. *in a manner indicative of holding fast or gripping.*

sepna aľpa, v. t. II. *to grip.*

sēra, n., pl. sēťanga. *shot, pellet.*

sēreka, n. and num. *two, a pair, a yoke of oxen or bullocks.*

sēři, n. *girl about to be betrothed, bride (mūla sēři, betrothal.)*

sēri dripa, n. *abduction of bride* permitted when parties wish to avoid expense of marriage feasts.

sēri giva, v. t. III. *to betroth.*

sēri māla, n. *bride-price.*

sēri tapa, v. t. II. *to bring the bride.*

n. *marriage.*

sērki, n., pl. sērkinga. *the back of the neck.*

sernba, v. i. IV. 6. *to become ripe, to be ripe, to ripen.*

serna, adv. *clingingly.*

serna aḍa, v. t. I. *to cleave to.*

serpa, (P.) v. i. II. *to become ripe, to ripen, to be ripe.*

sēru, n. *a yoke of oxen, a pair, two of cattle for ploughing.*

sēru āla, n. *a yoke of oxen.*

sēru āra, n. *a yoke of oxen.*

sēru gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a cultivator.*

sēru kōḍi, n., pl. sēru kōḍinga. *a bullock or cow for ploughing.*

sēru mrāsu, n. *a yoke of oxen.*

sēru pūrpa, v. t. II. *to yoke oxen.*

n. *just after sunrise, the time of yoking oxen, 4-50 to 5-0 a.m.*

sēru rūdu, n. *a yoke of oxen.*

sēru rūva, v. t. III. *to plough.*

sesa, n., pl. sesanga. *shavings.*

sē sē giva, v. i. III. *to pant, gasp.*

sēsi, (O.) n., pl. sēsinga. *a bamboo tray for winnowing paddy.*

sespa, v. t. II. *to scrape, plane, shave a stick or piece of wood.*

n. *planing, scraping.*

seta, n. and a. *strength, hardness; strong, hard.*

sēti, a. *soft, yielding.*

seṭri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be touching, to cleave to; to be sprained.*

seṭri ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to touch, to cause to cleave to.*

seṭrna, adv. *closely touching, adheringly.*

sīali, (O.) n., pl. sīalaka. *a spotted deer.*

siḍa, v. i. negative auxiliary. *not to be.*

siḍananju, n., pl. siḍanaru. *a poor man.*

siḍanari, n., pl. siḍanai. *a poor woman.*

siḍanju, n., pl. siḍaru. *a sober man, one not given to drunkenness.*

sīḍari, n., pl. sīḍai. *a sober woman.*

sīḍari, n., pl. sīḍai. *something that is raw, unripe, green.*

sīḍi, a. *raw, unripe, green, sober.*
sīḍi sīḍi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to shimmer with heat.*

sīḍi sīḍi sāva, v. i. III. *to die from no apparent cause.*

sīḍri, n. *greed, avarice, gluttony.*

sīḍru, n. *water.*

sīḍru urpa, v. i. II. *water to boil.*

sieli, n. *dew.*

sieri, n. *dew.* Same as siheri.

sigi bigi, (P.) n. and a. *impatience, impatient.*

siheri, n. *dew.*

siheri baheri, n. *the evacuation of the bowels.*

siho, n. *a sneeze.*

siho giva, v. t. III. *to sneeze.*

sihpa, v. i. II. *to be deserted, abandoned, lonely, uninhabited, unfrequented.*

sihuri, n., pl. sihuraka. *a wide open bowl-shaped basket for carrying earth, etc. Same as siuri.*

sika, v. t. I. *to bend the head down. bow the head. droop the head.*

sika, (O.) n., pl. sikanga. *a sling of ropes fixed at each end of a carrying rod.*

sikala, (O.) n., pl. sikalanga. *a chain.*

sikali, (O.) n., pl. sikalaka. *a chain.*

sikeni, (P.) n. *a swamp, bog, marshy land. Same as sē-keni.*

sikeni, n. *Same as sikeri.*

sikeri, n. *a species of flowering thorny shrub.*

sike, n., pl. sikeka. *a fine strip of bamboo. Same as siki.*

siki, an adverbial particle or suffix denoting uncertainty, doubt or indefiniteness.

siki, n., pl. sikinga. *a fine strip of bamboo used as a pin for fastening leaf cups and plates.*

siki inba, (P.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be torn, frayed, split, snapped, broken.*

sila, n. *a quarrel, dispute.*

sila pōra, n. *a quarrel, dispute.*

sili sali āva, v. i. III. *to itch, tingle.*

sili sili inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to shimmer with heat.*

silo, (O.) n., pl. silonga. *a holiday, vacation*

silpa, v. t. II. *to shave the beard or head.*

n. *a shave.*

silugutēni, n., pl. silugutenaka. *Same as silungiri.*

silungiri, n., pl. silungiraka. *a homeless spirit represented by a dancing light, a will-o-the-wisp. the homeless spirit of a woman who dies in child-birth.*

silunguri, n. *Same as silungiri.*

sīma, a. *pertaining to Britain. British.*

sīma dina, n. *Britain.*

sīma sēje, n., pl. sīma sējenga. *a tomato.*

sīṇa, n., pl. sīṇanga. *a thread, wire. See sīra.*

sīṇḍa, n., pl. sīṇḍanga. *a cloth, garment, dress, clothing.*

sīṇḍa bōra, n. *clothing, dress.*

sīṇḍali, a. *moist, damp.*

sīṇḍru, n. *gum, resin. Same as jīṇḍru.*

sīṇḍru krāḍi, n., pl. krāḍinga. *a tiger.*

sīṇḍu, n., pl. sītka. *a trap for small birds, a snare.*

sīṇḍu, n. *gum, resin.*

sīṇḍuri gūṇḍa, n. *a red powder.*

sīṇḍuri māri, n., pl. māringa. *a species of bamboo.*

sīṇe, n., pl. sīneka. *a razor.*

sīṇga, (P.) n., pl. sīṇganga. *turmeric.*

sīṇga, (P.) n. and a. *the colour of turmeric, saffron, yellow.*

sīṇga, n., pl. sīṇganga. *charcoal.*

sīṇga ḍāṇja, n. *February 15th to March 31st (P.)*

sīṇgali, sīṇgoli, a. *accursed, monstrous.*

singo, (O.) n., pl. singoka. *ginger.*
 sīni, (O.) n. *sugar.*
 sīni sīāni sīva, v. t. III. *to give tardily and grudgingly.*
 siori, n. *cril.*
 siori mīda, n., pl. mīdaka. *an orphan, foundling.*
 sioṭoni, n. *a weaver bird.*
 sipa, n., pl. sipanga. *a wedge.*
 sīpa, n., pl. sipanga. *a chicken.*
 sīpa, a. *mean, parsimonious, miserly, selfish, covetous.*
 sipai, (O.) n., pl. sipanga. *a sepoy, soldier, constable.*
 sipi sipi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to ripple.*
 sipka, v. i. II. *to be on edge, to be uneven; (with nāṛi) to scorch.*
 sipka, v. t. I. *Plural Action Form of sīva.*
 sīpori, n., pl. sīporaka. *a leaf ladle or spoon.*
 sira, (O.) n. *ink.*
 sīra, n., pl. sīraṅga. *a strand, wire.*
 sīra, (O.) n., pl. sīraṅga. *a mark, line; a section, portion, strip, length of fibre, rag.*
 sīra māra, a. and adv. *newly, recently, for the first time, strange, unacquainted.*
 sīre, a. *pertaining to the family or clan.*
 sīre gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a man of one's family or clan, a male relative.*
 sīre gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a woman of one's family or clan, a female relative.*
 sīre jiu, n., pl. sīre jiunga. *an ancestral spirit.*
 sīreni, n., pl. sīrenaka. *a comb. Same as sīreṛi.*

sīreṛi, n., pl. sīreṛaka. *a comb.*
 siri, (O.) a. *torn, split.*
 siri āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be torn, split.*
 siri giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to tear, split.*
 siri inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be torn, split.*
 sirīṛi, n., pl. sirīṛaka. *a flute.*
 sirja, (P.) n. *a composition.*
 sirja gaṭanju, (P.) n., pl. gaṭaru. *a composer, a clever or learned man.*
 sirja gaṭari, (P.) n., pl. gaṭai. *a female composer, a clever or learned woman.*
 sirkora, n., pl. sirkoranga. *a whisker.*
 siro, n. *water.*
 siroji, n. *water.*
 sironji, n. *water.*
 sirpa, v. i. II. *to be sticky, tacky. Same as siṭpa.*
 sirpa, v. t. II. *to shake out, to sprinkle.*
 n. *the act of shaking out, sprinkling.*
 sirṛi, n., pl. sirṛaka. *a weevil.*
 sirsa, n., pl. sirsaṅga. *a bird's crop.*
 sirsi giva, v. t. III. *to sprinkle.*
 siru, n. *water.*
 siru, n., pl. sirka. *a root.*
 siru kūru, n. *water.*
 siruni, n., pl. sirunaka. *a squirrel. Same as siruṛi.*
 siruṛi, n., pl. siruṛaka. *a squirrel.*
 sisa, (O.) n. *lead.*
 sīsa, n., pl. sīsanga. *a head of grain after the grain has been beaten out.*
 sisarondi, (P.) n., pl. sisarondaka. *a ceiling.*

- siseka iḍu, (P.) n., pl. itka. *the girls' dormitory in a village.*
- siseli, n., pl. siselaka. *a loofah-like vegetable.*
- sī sī giva, v. i. III. *to hiss.*
- sisoṛi, n. *whistling.*
- sisoṛi vīka, v. t. I. *to whistle.*
- siso vaḍi, (P.) n., pl. vaḍinga. *a flint.*
- sisu, (O.) n. *rose-wood, a hard reddish-black wood.*
- sita, n. *bees-wax.*
- sīta, n., pl. sitaka. *a small date bush.*
- sitali, (O.) n., pl. sitalaka. *a spotted deer.*
- sīta ṭaku, n., pl. sita ṭakunga. *the trunk root of the date bush.*
- sitara, n. *the weaver caste.*
- sitarenu, n., pl. sitarenga. *a man or boy of the weaver caste.*
- sitareri, n., pl. sitareriska. *a woman or girl of the weaver caste.*
- sīṭe, n. *a settlement or contract regarding a bride and betrothal.*
- sīṭe dānju, n. *January 15th to February 15th (P.).*
- sīṭe gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a go-between in a betrothal contract, an intermediary.*
- sīṭe kalu, n. *liquor given to the intermediary in a betrothal contract.*
- sīṭenju, n., pl. sitenga. *a go-between in the settlement for a bride, one who goes to ask concerning a bride on behalf of another.*
- siṭi, n. *a tree with leaves used for poisoning fish.*
- siṭi, (O.) n., pl. sitinga. *a letter.*
- siṭi kṛāḍi, (O.) n., pl. kṛāḍinga. *a cheetah, panther.*
- siṭi srāsu, (O.) n., pl. srāska. *a krait.*
- siṭki, (O.) n., pl. sitkinga. *a pair of scissors.*
- sitki, (P.) n., pl. sitkinga. *a net.*
- siṭna, adv. *adhesively.*
- siṭpa, v. i. II. *to be sticky, tacky.*
- siṭri, a. *smooth, even.*
- siṭri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be smooth.*
- siṭuri, a. *small, dwarf fish.*
- siuri, n., pl. siuraka. *an open mouthed bowl-shaped basket for carrying earth; the name of a bird.*
- sīva, v. t. III. *to give, grant, allow.*
- n. *the act of giving, bestowal.*
- sīvenḍi, n. *pus, matter.*
- sīvenji, n. *pus, matter.*
- slangna, adv. *crashingly.*
- slangna dīva, v. i. III. *to fall with a crash.*
- slau.māri, n., pl. māringa. *a large bamboo.*
- slari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be scattered, spread abroad.*
- slarna, adv. *scatteringly.*
- slerk inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to creak.*
- slērna, adv. *backwards.*
- slērna dīva, v. i. III. *to fall down backwards.*
- slērna kūra, v. i. I. *to fall over backwards.*
- slinga, v. i. I. *to be plucked, untied, loosened.*
- slinga, v. i. I. *to stand on end (hair).*
- slipa, v. t. II. *to render fat into oil, to press oil.*
- slipka, v. t. II. *to loose, untie, pluck off.*

slirna, *ariv* backwards Same as slërna.

sluhpa, v. t. II. to weld, unite end with end: to pay damages for breach of promise.

n. the act of welding.

slūmba, v. i. I. to be welded, united end to end.

slupka, v. t. II. to nod the head.

slūppa, v. t. II. to weld, unite end with end, join together, to twist two ends together.

n. the act of welding.

so, particle expressing reflexive. self, oneself.

sōberi, n. a species of tree.

sōḍa, n., pl. sōḍanga. the lungs.

sōḍanga (pl. of sōḍa), n. anger, wrath, ferocity.

a. angry, wrathful, ferocious.

sōḍanga āva, v. i. III. to be angry.

sōḍanga sriḍa, v. i. I. anger to be inflamed.

sōḍanga sringa, v. i. I. anger to be loosed, excited.

sōḍanga sripka, v. t. II. to excite one's anger.

sōḍanga urpa, v. i. II. anger to rise.

soddi, n. news. Same as sodi.

sodi, n. news, information.

sodro, n., pl. sodroka. a medium sized black ant.

sodū, n., pl. sotka. a fireplace, stones set up as fireplace.

sogo, a. rough, coarse.

sogoreenju, (O.) n., pl. sogoreenga. a cartman.

sogoṛi, (O.) n., pl. sogoraka. a cart.

sogo sogo inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be rough, coarse.

soha (P.) n, pl. sohanga. a ring-worm.

sohi āva, (P.) v. i. III. to become entangled, stuck fast.

soho, particle expressing reflexive. self, oneself. Same as so.

sohpa, (P.) v. t. II. to stick in the throat, to choke.

sojo, n., pl. sojonga. an ornament, jewelry.

soju, n., pl. soska. a porcupine.

sōju, n., pl. sōska. a sore, abscess, ulcer.

soka, v. t. I. to strike, sting, bite. (used with srāsu.)

sōka, v. i. I. to stick in the throat, to choke.

sōka, n. sacrifice. Balance Word of lāka.

sokarenju, n., pl. sokarenga. a lewd man, immoral man, adulterer.

sokareṛi, n., pl. sokareṛiska. a prostitute, harlot, adulteress.

soki, n., pl. sokinga. a pig sty, a portion of the Kond house set apart for the pigs.

sōla, n. grass.

sōla berene, n., pl. bereneka. a small single-horned toucan.

sōliba, v. t. IV. 3. to enter, penetrate.

n. the act of entering, penetration.

soma, n., pl. somanga. a wild buffalo.

sombaro, (O.) n. Monday.

sōmbu, n., pl. sōpka. a species of tuberous plant somewhat like a yam or cassava.

somo somo inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be indisposed.

somudro, (O.) n. *the sea, ocean*
 somudro kodu, n. pl. kotka, a
beach, sea shore

sonda, v. t. I. *to cut to pieces,*
chop up, hack

n. *the art of chopping up.*

sonḍi, (O.) n., pl. sonḍinga. a bull.

sonḍo, (O.) n., pl. sonḍonga. a bull.

sondori, n., pl. sondoraka. a
round pad of cloth or grass used
to protect the head when carry-
ing a load on the head; some-
thing round like a wheel.

soni, (O.) n. *hemp.*

sonibaro, (O.) n. *Saturday.*

sonko, (O.) n., pl. sonkonga. a
bridge.

sōo, (O.) num. *six.*

sōoṭa, (O.) num. *six.*

sōotari, (O.) num. *sixth.*

sope, n. and a. *a very small thing ;*
very small, tiny, minute.

sopeka, n. *a very small quantity.*

sopelaka, n. *a very small portion,*
a minute quantity.

sopo, n. and a. *a very small thing,*
tiny. Same as sope.

sopra, n. *filth, evil.*

sōra, n., pl. sōraṅga. a hair.

sore, a. *equal.*

sore giva, v. t. III. *to make equal,*
to compare.

sōri, postp. *near, close by, ad-*
jacent.

sōriki, postp. *to a position near*
by.

sōriṭi, postp. *from near by, near,*
close by.

sōriṭi gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. a
neighbour.

sōriṭi gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. a
female neighbour.

sorna ruta, v. t. I. *to light a fire*
by pushing fire-brand right into
the fuel.

sōrpa, v. t. II *to cause to enter,*
to put in.

sōru, n., pl. sōrka. a hill, moun-
 tain.

sōsa, v. i. I. *to be drunk, intori-*
cated.

n. *drunkenness, intoxica-*
tion.

sōska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form
 of sōsa.

sōso vaḍi, n., pl. sōso vaḍinga.
 a flint.

sosta, (O.) a. *cheap.*

soṭa, (O.) a. *lame.*

sota, n., pl. sotanga. an empty
 pod, a corpse.

sōṭa, (O.) num. *six.*

sōṭe, num. *once.*

sōṭeka, num. *once.*

sōṭeri, (O.) n., pl. sōṭeraka a
 shoe, boot, sandal.

soṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form
 of sonḍa.

sotoro, (O.) num. *seventeen.*

sotoroṭa, (O.) num. *seventeen.*

sotorotari, (O.) num. *seventeenth.*

soudo, (O.) num. *fourteen.*

soudoṭa, (O.) num. *fourteen.*

soudotari, (O.) num. *fourteenth.*

soulo, (O.) num. *sixteen.*

souloṭa, (O.) num. *sixteen.*

soulotari, (O.) num. *sixteenth.*

sraṇḍi, n. *a species of tree.*

srah inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be*
sprained.

srahau kōḍi, n., pl. kōḍinga. a
 bullock.

srahpa, v. i. II. *to be acid, sour.*

srai, (P.) adv. *immediately before, just now.*

srāi srāi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be sharp, keen; to be acrimonious, shrewish.*

srāka soḍro, n., pl. soḍroka. *a medium sized black ant.*

srāmbu, n. *gravel.*

srang inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be brackish.*

srāngu, n., pl. srākaka or srāka. *a breast.*

srāpa, v. t. II. *to sharpen.*

n. *the act of sharpening.*

srapka, (P.) v. i. II. *to be brackish.*

srāppa, v. t. II. *to lengthen, to cause to exceed.*

srāpsi, a. and adv. *more, over and above, in excess, excessively.*

srāsu, n., pl. srāska. *a snake.*

srāva giva, v. t. III. *to glean.*

srēḍu, a. *mature.*

srēko, n. *a species of forest tree.*

srēmba, v. i. I. *to be stout, well-favoured, well built, sturdy.*

srēmbu, a. *well favoured, well built, sturdy.*

srēti, a. *tight; taut.*

srēti inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be tight, taut.*

srētna, adv. *tightly.*

srīḍa, v. i. I. *to be excited, inflamed.*

srīḍi, a. *energetic, industrious, persistent, persevering.*

srihpa, (P.) v. i. II. *to rot, decay.*

sringa, v. i. I. *to be loosed, untied, freed, released.*

sringa, n., pl. sringanga. *turmeric.*

sringa, n. and a. *the colour of turmeric, saffron, yellow.*

sripi, onom. *the noise of sucking.*

sripka, v. t. II. *to loosen, untie, unbind, free, release.*

n. *the act of loosening, releasing.*

sripna, adv. *in a manner indicative of sucking.*

sripna guhpa, v. t. II. *to suck and swallow.*

sriṭibituri, n. *a species of flowering plant.*

sriṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sriḍa.

srīva, v. i. III. *to rot, decay.*

srīva, n. *soot.*

srōbi, n. and a. *soot; black.*

srogu, n. *a rough surface; coarse sand or pebbles.*

a. *rough, coarse, uneven.*

srogu srogu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rough, coarse, uneven, pebbly.*

sroh inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to wane.*

srohpa, v. i. II. *to issue forth, emerge, come out from, come to light; (with kuiti) to rise up against.*

n. *emergence, issuing from.*

srōpka ṭākanga, n. *the money given in settlement of a betrothal contract.*

srōppa, v. t. II. *to cause to emerge, to bring forth, cast out.*

srūḍu, n. *a shiver, thrill, start.*

srūḍu, n., pl. srūtka. *something drawn out, a long tendril or branch.*

a. *extended, long, drawn out.*

srūḍu giva, v. t. III. *to extend, draw out, make long.*

srūmba, v. t. I. *to jar the arm.*

srūṇḍu, n. *a shiver, thrill, start.*

srūva, (P.) v. i. III. *to be shed.*
Same as jrūva.

suari, n. *pleasure, delight, wish, desire.*

suari āva, v. i. and t. III. *to be pleased, delighted; to wish, desire.*

subga, v. t. IV. 2. *to roast.*
n. *roasting.*

suda, n. pl. sudanga. *the mouth, beak, brim.*

suda ibga, v. i. IV. 2. *to wear a sulky, surly, gloomy appearance.*

sue, (P.) a. *true, sure, certain; great, large, elder.*

sūga, n., pl. sūganga. *a spring, fountain, well.*

sūga, v. i. I. *to be rough, to have rough skin.*

sugu, n. *an abrasion.*

sugu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be grazed, to suffer abrasion.*

suha, n., pl. suhanga. *a chip of wood.*

suhe, (P.) n. *an occasion.*

suhpa, (P.) v. t. II. *to weld, join end to end.* Same as sluhpa.

sūja, v. i. I. *to be fat, thick, stout.*

sūja matru, n. *the pains of childbirth.*

sūjambaṭuli, n., pl. sūjambatūlaka. *a whirlwind.*

suja, n., pl. suska. *a chip of wood.*

suka, n., pl. sukanga. *a star.*

sūka, n. *age.*

sūka āva, v. i. III. *to be of a certain age.*

sūkahe, adv. *long ago, of old, in the beginning.*

sūkali, a. *white, clear, pure, shining.*

suka piu, n., pl. soka pinga. *a meteor, shooting star, comet.*

sūka sinda, n., pl. sūka sindanga. *a plain white cloth.*

sūki, n., pl. sūkinga. *a four anna piece.*

sukoli, n., pl. sukolaka. *a shoulder blade.* Same as sukoṛi.

sukoṛi, n., pl. sukoraka. *a shoulder blade.*

sukrobaro, (O.) n. *Friday.*

suku rūda, (P.) v. i. I. *to be brave, courageous.*

suli, (O.) n., pl. sulinga. *a peak, apex, pointed top, pinnacle, tip.*

suli, (O.) n., pl. sulinga. *a semi-circular tile.*

suli viṭi, n., pl. suli viṭinga. *a small snipe.*

sulu sulu āva, v. i. III. *to be restless, active, constantly on the move.*

sunā, (O.) n., pl. sunanga. *gold, a piece of gold, a gold piece of money.*

sunarenju, (O.) n., pl. sunarenga. *a goldsmith.*

sunarerī, (O.) n., pl. sunareriska. *a woman or girl of the goldsmith caste.*

sunda, n., pl. sundanga. *a very small earthenware pot.*

sunda, n., pl. sundanga. *the stem of a flower.*

sundeenju, (O.) n., pl. sundeeṅga. *a man or boy of the liquor vendors' caste.*

sundeceri, (O.) n., pl. sundeceriska. *a woman or girl of the liquor vendors' caste.*

sundi, (O.) n. *the caste of liquor distillers and vendors.*

sūndi, n., pl. sūndinga. *a very small earthenware pot. Same as sūnda.*

sundru, a. *overflowing, generous in measure.*

sundru sundru dāsa, v. t. I. *to measure out by piling up the measure.*

sunja, v. i. I. *to sleep.*
n. *sleep.*

sunja bṛeu, n. *deep sleep.*

sunja ṭera, n. *sleep.*

suno, (O.) n. *lime, chalk, white-wash.*

supa, n. pl. *supanga.* a shrew mouse, a musk rat.

sūpa, v. i. I. *to expectorate, spit.*
n. *expectoration.*

supari, a. *holy; vowed, devoted.*

supari āva, v. i. III. *to be holy; to be under a vow.*

supenji, (P.) n., pl. *supenjaka.* a shrew mouse, musk rat.

superi, n., pl. *superaka.* a shrew mouse, musk rat.

supi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be quiet.*

sūpka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of *sūpa.*

sūra, v. t. I. *to see.*
n. *the act of seeing, sight.*

sūra bāra, n. and adv. *haste, hurry; hurriedly, quickly.*

suri, (O.) n., pl. *surīnga.* a semi-circular tile.

sūrka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *sūra.*

sūroṛi, n., pl. *sūroṛaka.* the shin.

sursuṛi, a. *curly.*

suru kūṛe, n., pl. *suru kūṛeka.* a long two-edged knife, a short sword.

sūruṛi, n., pl. *sūruṛaka.* the shin.

sūsa, v. t. I. *to close the eyes.*

sūsa kanga, n. *sleepy eyes, drowsiness.*

sūseka, n. 9-30 to 12-0 p.m.

sūseri, n. *half closed eyes.*

susi, (O.) n., pl. *susinga.* a needle.

suska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *sunja.*

sūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *sūja.*

sūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *sūsa.*

sūsu, n., pl. *sūsunga.* an embryo mango or cucumber.

sūsuruḍi, n. a species of flowering forest tree.

suṭa, n., pl. *suṭanga.* a worm, tape worm.

sūṭa, v. t. I. *to point with the finger.*

sūṭa vanju, n., pl. *sūṭa vaskaka.* the index finger, fore finger.

suti, n., pl. *sutinga.* female urinal passage.

sūṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *sūṭa.*

T.

ta, postp. *in, at, upon, on.* (abbreviated form of *tani*.)

tāanju, n., pl. *tāaru.* his man.

taberi, n., pl. *taberaka.* a shelf.

ṭāḷa, (O.) n., pl. *ṭāḷanga.* an open-mouthed bowl or cooking pot.

ṭāḍa, (O.) n., pl. *ṭāḍanga.* a large wide mouthed earthen-ware pot.

ṭaḍi, n., pl. *ṭaḍiska.* a mother, woman, female.

ṭaḍi bōra, n., pl. *ṭaḍi bōraska.* a mother-in-law.

taḍra, n., pl. taḍraka. *a cock, male bird.*

taḍra jendo, n. *a species of flowering forest plant.*

taḍuri, n., pl. taḍuraka. *a sun-shade or rain hat made of bamboo and leaves.*

tahi, n., pl. tahiṅga. *the stone of the mango fruit.*

tahi giva, v. t. III. *to sleep.*

tahpa, v. t. II. *to smooth off, level down, chip, scrape*

n. *the act of smoothing off.*

tai, postp. *from, by, by means of.*

tai, n. and pron. *female people, things.*

tāi, pron. *they themselves (feminine.)*

tāi, n. and pron. *his things, his.*

tā inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to adhere, to be stuck.*

tā ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to adhere, to stick.*

tāja, v. t. I. *to wipe.*

n. *wiping.*

tajerika, n. *brothers.*

tajeriaru, n. *brothers, (to any number, e.g., sāto tajeriaru, seven brothers.)*

tājo, tāju, (O.) n. *a palmyra tree or fruit.*

taka, postp. *from.*

taka, n. and pron. *people, they.*

tāka, (O.) n., pl. tākanga. *a rupee, money.*

tāka, v. i. I. *to walk.*

n. *the act of walking.*

takna, adv. *up to, until, as far as; absolutely, entirely.*

tākori, n., pl. tākoraka. *the ankle. Same as tākuri.*

taku, n., pl. takunga. *the trunk, root of a date bush.*

tākuri, n., pl. tākuraka. *the ankle.*

tākusi, n., pl. tākusaka. *the kidney.*

tāla, (O.) n., pl. tālāṅga. *the crown of the head*

taleri, (O.) n., pl. taleraka. *a flat dish or large plate*

tali, n. and a., pl. talinga. *a female bird or animal, a hen.*

tāli, (O.) n., pl. tāliṅga. *the crown of the head.*

tāli, (O.) a. *less, short of, reduced in quantity.*

tāli āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be less, short in weight or quantity.*

tāli giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to give short measure or weight.*

tambesa, n., pl. tambesaka. *a younger brother.*

tambi, (P.) n., pl. tambinga. *a measure containing the equivalent of three pounds weight, a basket holding a tambi measure.*

taṁna, adv. *gently, lightly, a little.*

taṁuli giva, v. t. III. *to shampoo the head.*

tāṇa, n. *land, ground.*

tāṇa, adv. *adhesively.*

tāna, pron. *his, her, its; genitive of tāna. Same as tāṇa.*

tānda, n. and pron. *his thing, his; accusative case of tāndi.*

tāndara, n. and pron. *his thing, his.*

taṇḍi, n. *a species of reed grass.*

tāndi, n. and pron. *his thing, his.*

taṇḍi pūja, n., pl. taṇḍi pūṅga. *the white plume of the taṇḍi reed.*

taṅgara, (O.) a. *bald.*

tangerinde, n. extra pl. tangerindeska. *sisters.*

tangerindi, n. Same as tangerinde.

ṭangi, (O.) n., pl. ṭanginga. *a battle axe, halbert.*

tangi, postp. *to. towards. for, for the purpose of, in order to.*

tangi, n., pl. tangiska. *a younger sister.*

tani, postp. *in, upon, on.*

tanji, n., pl. tanjeru. *father.*

tanji potadeenju, n., pl. tanji potka. *father-in-law.*

tanju, n. and pron., pl. taka. *a male person.*

tānu, pron. *he himself, she herself, he, she.*

tapa, v. t. II. *to bring.*

n. *bringing.*

tapa, n. *dense forest, thick jungle.*

tāpe, n. *his house, their house.*

tāpeki, n. *to his house, to their house.*

ṭaperi, n., pl. ṭaperaka. *a lizard, chameleon.*

tapka, v. t. II. *to fetch.*

n. *fetching.*

tāra, v. t. I. *to scrape out, scratch out, dig out, excavate.*

n. *excavation, scratching out.*

tāra, n. *comfort, consolation.*

tāra, n. *land.* Same as tāpa.

tāra, (O.) n., pl. tāraṅga. *a large wide-mouthed earthenware pot.* Same as tāda.

tāra, pron. *his own, her own, its own, their own, his, her, its, their.* Genitive Case of tānu.

tāra, n., pl. *a generation, age, period.*

tāra āva, v. i. III. *to be comforted, consoled.*

tāra giva, v. t. III. *to comfort, console.*

tāra puru, n. *a generation, age, period.*

tāra siṇḍa, n., pl. siṇḍanga. *a cloth with variegated stripes.*

tari, n. and pron. *a female person, a thing.*

tāri, n., pl. tārika. *a plantain.*

tārka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tāra, *to scrape out.*

tārka kāu, n., pl. tārka kānga. *the uvula.*

tarkali, a. *active, busy.*

tarra, n. and a. *purple, dark red.*

ṭārpera, n., pl. ṭārperanga. *a dwarf man.*

ṭārperi, a. *short, stunted, dwarfish.*

ṭārperi, n., pl. ṭārperiska. *a dwarf woman.*

ṭārperi gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a dwarf man or boy.*

ṭārperi gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a dwarf woman or girl.*

tāru, n., pl. tārka. *a small black ant.*

tāru, pron. *they themselves, they.*

tāsa, (O.) n. *cultivation, agriculture.*

tāsa gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a cultivator.*

tāsa gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a woman cultivator.*

tāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tāja.

tāta, v. t. I. *to clothe, to gird the loins.*

n. *girding the loins.*

tateru, Vocative Case of taka.

tati, Vocative Case of tanju.

ṭaṭi āva, v. i. III. *to come to an end, to be finished, stopped.*

ṭaṭi giva, v. t. III. *to bring to an end, to finish, stop, put a stop to.*

ṭaṭi, (O.) n., pl. ṭaṭinga. *a leaf screen, coarse bamboo screen.*

ṭāṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ṭāṭa.

tāva, n., pl. tāvanga. *a large wide mouthed earthenware pot.*

tēga, a. *early, before time, quickly matured or ripened, rapid, smart, active.*

tēgali āva, v. i. III. *to be confused, confounded; to forget, to fail to remember.*

tēgonda, n., pl. tēgondanga. *early corn.*

tēgondī, n., pl. tēgondaka. *early corn.*

a. *early, quickly matured or ripened, rapid, smart, active.*

teḥpa, v. t. II. *to repay, return; to make restitution.*

n. *restitution, repaying.*

teja, v. t. I. *to beat out (iron, clay, etc.).*

n. *beating or hammering out.*

teka, postp. *from.* Same as ṭaka.

teka, n., pl. tekaṅga. *a bat.*

teka baduṛi, (O.) n., pl. teka baduṛaka. *a flying fox.*

teka ēju ḍeli, n. *about 9-0 to 10-0 a.m.*

teki, n., pl. tekinga. *an earthenware pot.*

teki bandi, n. *pots and pans, various kinds of pots.*

tema, n., pl. temanga. *an ear of corn, a head of paddy.*

ṭēnde, adv. *furthermore, moreover, in addition, on the other hand, following on straightway.*

tēnga, n., pl. tēnganga. *a tier, layer, tower, high platform.*

tēgaṛi, a. and adv. *in tiers, layers, one upon the other.*

teori, a. *light (in weight), of light weight.*

teori inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be light in weight.*

teḥpa, v. t. II. *to overtake, to have time for.*

n. *the act of overtaking.*

tēḥpa, v. t. II. *to vomit.*

n. *vomiting.*

ṭēra, v. t. I. *to sleep.* Balance Word of sunja.

ṭēra vanju, n., pl. vaskaka. *the third finger, ring finger.*

ṭērka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ṭēra.

tēro, (O.) num. *thirteen.*

tēroṭa, (O.) num. *thirteen.*

tērotari, (O.) num. *thirteenth.*

terpa, v. t. II. *to twist, wind, wrap round.*

teru, Vocative Plural Suffix.

tēru, n., pl. tērka. *a shoot, bud.*

tese, adv. *so great, so large, so much.*

teska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of teja.

ṭi, postp. *from.*

ti, Vocative Singular Suffix.

ṭia, n., pl. ṭiaṅga. *a species of parrot.*

tiḥpa, v. t. II. *to turn about, turn back, change round, alter; repent, (with ēlu.)*

n. *the act of turning about, turning back, repentance, (with ēlu.)*

tija, v. i. I. *to turn back, return, retreat; to wake up, awake from sleep.*

n. *the act of turning back, retreating, awakening.*

tika, (O.) n., pl. tikanga. *a mark, tattoo mark, vaccination mark, design, embroidery.*

tika uha, (O.) v. t. II. *to make a mark, tattoo, vaccinate, sketch.*

tiki, postp. *to, for, for the purpose of.*

tikna, (O.) adv. *exactly, properly, rightly, accurately.*

tila, n., pl. tilanga. *a small earthenware pot.*

timba, v. i. I. *to be folded, bent back, doubled up.*

timbe, a. *whole, perfect, noble, true, righteous, upright.*

adv. *wholly, completely.*

timbe tanju, n., pl. timbe taka. *a noble man, righteous man.*

timbe tari, n., pl. timbe tai. *a noble woman or thing, a righteous woman.*

tinba, v. t. IV. 7. *to eat; to enjoy the proceeds of.*

n. *eating, food.*

tindi, n., pl. tindeka. *a long red necklace.*

tingi, n. *tight, fast, taut.*

tingi, postp. *to, for, on account of, for the purpose of, because of.*

tingi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be tight, fast, taut.*

tingi ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to be tight or taut, to tighten.*

tingna, adv. *tightly.*

tinga toha, v. t. II. *to tie tightly.*

tinguri, n., pl. tingaraka. *a small brass bowl.*

tini, postp. Accusative Case Suffix.

tini, a. *righthand.*

ṭini, n., pl. ṭininga. *a bell.*

tini, (O.) num. *three.*

tini kaju, n., pl. tini kaka. *the right hand.*

tinitari, (O.) num. *third.*

tini venjo, n. *the righthand side.*

tinṭa, (O.) num. *three.*

tipi topu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to fall drop by drop.*

tippa, v. t. II. *to fold, bend back, double up.*

tipuki, n. *a split bamboo used in sacrifice as a kind of rattle.*

tira, n., pl. tiranga. *rice water, water that rice has been boiled in, gruel.*

tirga, v. i. I. *to shiver, tremble.*
n. *shivering, trembling.*

tiri, a. *clear, shining, bright, pure, holy.*

tīri, n. *a bank, shore, ridge, edge, end, horizon.*

tiri, a. *true, trustworthy.*

tiri giva, v. t. III. *to make clear and pure, to refine.*

tīri gunderi, adv. *right round, around, surrounding, on all sides.*

tīri gunjeri, adv. *right round, around, surrounding, on all sides.*

tīri iḍu, n., pl. tīri itka. *the end house, the house on the edge.*

tiri katta, n. *a true saying, truth.*

tirna, adv. *clearly, brightly, purely, completely.*

tiri tiri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be clear, shining, pure, holy.*

tiri tiri ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to be clear, shining, pure, holy.*

tirvingi, a. *active, energetic, restless, busy.*

tiska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of **tija**.

tispa, v. t. II. *to awaken, wake a person from sleep.*

n. *the act of waking someone.*

tispa, v. t. II. *to feed someone or something.*

n. *the act of feeding someone.*

tiṭabara, a. *restless, fidgety.*

tiṭeli, a. *thin, slender.*

tiṭeri, a. *thin, slender.*

tiṭeri vanju, n., pl. **vaskaka**. *the fourth finger, little finger.*

tiṭi, n., pl. **tiṭinga**. *a tip, top, crest, point.*

tiṭi, n. *a species of grass.*

tiṭri vau, n., pl. **tiṭri vanga**. *a kind of peewit or lapwing, -a species of grass.*

tituṛi, n., pl. **tituṛaka**. *a flying ant; the cells of an ant hill.*

tlāḍa, n., pl. **tlāḍanga**. *the liver.*

tlāki, n., pl. **tlākinga**. *a species of fish.*

tlāmbəri, n., pl. **tlāmbəraka**. *a hair of the head.*

tlānga, v. i. I. *to be rocked to and fro, to pitch, to sway, to be tossed violently backwards and forwards or up and down.*

tlāpka, v. t. II. *to cause to rock or pitch to and fro, to toss.*

tlāroṭi vēla, n. *midday.*

tlau, n., pl. **tlāka**. *a head, the hair of the head.*

tlau ēnba, v. t. IV. 6. *to recline the head upon, lay the head upon.*

tlēpa, v. i. II. *a liquid to stand in a depression.*

tlēpka, v. t. II. *to put out the tongue, to thrust forth from a cavity.*

tlēpa, v. t. II. *to twist, press, squeeze, wring.*

tlōmba ḍōṇḍi, n., pl. **ḍōṇḍinga**. *the heart.*

tlōmba mīḍa, n. pl. **mīḍaka**. *a Kond boy through whom the offering is made to the earth God at the Meriah sacrifice.*

tlōnga, v. i. I. *to be melted, dissolved, to melt (i).*

tlūmbu, n. *cream.*

ṭōḍa, n., pl. **ṭōḍanga**. *a lip.*

ṭōḍa, n. *a pudding made with rice and milk and spices, khiri.*

ṭōḍa vaṭa, n., pl. **ṭōḍa vaṭanga**. *an addled egg.*

ṭōḍu, n., pl. **ṭōṭka**. *a buffalo hide from which bellows are made or shields for warfare.*

tōga, v. t. I. *to kick.*

n. *a kick.*

tōga, n., pl. **tōganga**. *a fig, fig tree.*

tohpa, v. t. II. *to tie, bind, fasten.*

n. *the act of tying, binding.*

toi, n., pl. **toinga**. *a species of small wren-like bird.*

ṭō inba, v. t. IV. 7. *to be seared.*

ṭōki, n., pl. **ṭōkinga**. *a small wet field, a small plot of land, seed-plot.*

ṭoki iḍu, n., pl. **ṭoki iṭka**. *a small house.*

ṭōkoli, n., pl. **ṭōkolaka**. *the rear part of the cranium, base of the skull.*

ṭoksi, (P.) n., pl. **ṭoksinga**. *a small wet field, a seed-plot.*

ṭōla, n., pl. **ṭōlānga**. *a lump, excrescence, egg.*

tōlo, (O.) n. *preparation, readiness.*

tōlo āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be ready, prepared, made ready.*

tōlo giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to prepare, make ready.*

tol tol, onom. *the noise made by knocking.*

tōmba, v. i. I. *to appear.*
n. *appearance.*

tonda, n., pl. tondanga. *a reed.*

tōnda, v. t. I. *to begin, commence, initiate, attempt.*

n. *a beginning, attempt.*

tōnda, (P.) n., pl. tōndanga. *a lip.*

tongeli giva, v. t. III. *to make a scoop with the hand.*

tōnja, v. i. I. *to appear, to seem.*
n. *appearance.*

topa, n., pl. topanga. *a tassel.*

tōpa, (O.) n., pl. tōpanga. *a flat basket, wicker or bamboo cover.*

toperi, n., pl. toperaka. *a silver head band.*

tōperi, a. *red, rosy.*

topo topo, onom. *Same as top top.*

topra, n., pl. topṛanga. *a knob-like tassel, a button.*

top top, onom. *noise made by falling drop by drop.*

topu topu, onom. *Same as top top.*

topu topu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to fall drop by drop.*

topu topu ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to fall drop by drop, to sprinkle.*

tōra, (P.) v. i. I. *to be liquid, to flow, trickle.*

tōra, n., pl. tōraṅga. *the claw of a crab.*

tōrali, n., pl. tōraliska. *a female friend or companion.*

tōre, n. *a friend, companion, friendship, companionship.*

tōre ahpa, v. t. II. *to form a friendship.*

tōreli, n., pl. tōreliska. *a female friend or companion.*

tōrenja, n., pl. tōrenjaka or tōrenjanga. *a male friend or companion.*

tōrenju, n., pl. tōreṅga. *a male friend or companion.*

tōrenti, n. *Vocative of tōrenju. O friend.*

torga, v. i. I. *to writhe.*
n. *writhing.*

tōri, adv. *only, nothing but.*

torpa, v. t. II. *to be astringent, to have a lingering and clinging taste.*

tōru, n. *friendship, companionship, association.*

tōru āva, v. i. III. *to be friends with, a companion of.*

tōru gatanju, n., pl. gataru. *a male friend or companion.*

tōru gatari, n., pl. gatai. *a female friend or companion.*

tōru salba, v. i. IV. 5. *to go together, accompany.*

tōska, v. i. I. *Plural Action Form of tōnja.*

tōspa, v. t. II. *to cause to appear, to show, expose.*

n. *demonstration, revelation.*

toṭa toṭi, n. *an argument, controversy, confabulation.*

toṭa toṭi sāva, v. i. III. *to argue together.*

tōti muheli, n., pl. tōti muhelaka. *a parasitic forest plant having red velvety flowers.*

totka, v. t. I. *to kick behind.*
Plural Action Form of tōga.

tōtka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form
of tōnda.

totokori, n., pl. totokoraka. *a*
woodpecker.

trāda, n., pl. trādanga. *the liver.*

trāke, pron. *with him, with her,*
with them. Associative Case of
tānu.

trāndara, n. and pron. *his thing,*
his. Same as tāndara.

trāndi, n. and pron. *his thing,*
his. Same as tāndi.

trāpe, n. *his house, her house,*
their house.

trāsu, n. *a species of forest tree.*

trēba, v. i. IV. 7. *to travel to and*
fro. wander around, go for a walk.

n. *travelling, wandering, a*
walk.

trēdra, v. t. I. *to bore a hole.*

trēhe inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be close*
to, to be touching.

trēhna, a. and adv. *close up to,*
touching.

trēhori inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to sneeze.*

trēhpa, v. t. II. *to cause to*
wander, to carry around, take out
and about, hawk for sale.

n. *hawking for sale.*

trēppa, v. t. II. *to cause to lie*
down, to lay out, to stretch out full
length.

trēspa, (P.) v. t. II. *to carry*
around. Same as trēhpa.

trēhpa, v. i. II. *to be slippery, to*
slip, slide.

n. *slipperiness.*

trēhna, adv. *in a slippery manner.*

trijeri, n. *lightning.*

trijeri ispa, v. i. II. *to flash with*
lightning.

triki inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be start-*
led.

triki trōko, onom. *snoring.*

triki troko inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to*
croak (frog).

trikna, adv. *in a startled manner.*

trōja, v. i. I. *to grow in body, to*
become mature, well developed.

trōja māla, n., pl. mālanga *a*
species of large jasmine

trojna, adv. *in a manner indica-*
tive of treading on the side.

trojna duđa, v. i. I. *to step on*
the side of a thing so as to slip.

troju inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to tread on*
the side of something so as to slip.

tronga, v. i. I. *to roll, (child) to*
crawl.

n. *rolling, crawling.*

trōpa, v. t. II. *to press something*
forward with the fingers, to
massage; (with ūju) to encroach
upon, grow over a wound or sore.

trōpa gāti, n. *a final instalment,*
a last payment that settles the con-
tract.

tropka, v. t. II. *to cause to roll,*
to roll something over and over.

trōska, v. i. I. Plural Action
Form of trōja.

trupka, (P.) v. t. II. *to oscillate,*
swing up and down.

trupka, v. t. II. *to bore, pierce.*

trūsna, a. and adv. *smooth, even,*
glazed, slippery; smoothly, evenly.

trūsna duđa, v. i. I. *to slip.*

truspa, v. t. II. *to pierce a hole,*
to breach.

trūsna, v. i. II. *to be smooth,*
plain, even, glazed, slippery.

trūsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be*
smooth, glazed, even, slippery.

trūva, v. i. III. *to be pierced, hold.*

tubga, v. t. IV. 2. *to fasten a necklace.*

n. *the act of fastening.*

tūgu, n. *blood, bloody fluid, gore.*

tuhpa, v. t. II. *to cast away, throw off, abandon, leave, except, relinquish, let alone, let be.*

n. *abandonment, relinquishment, casting away.*

tūki, n., pl. tūkinga. *the nest of a white-ant hill.*

tūki, n. *decision, judgment.*

tūki giva, v. t. III. *to judge.*

tukna, adv. *up to, as far as, as long as, until.*

tukuli, n., pl. tukulaka. *a mound.*

tūla, (O.) n. *silk cotton, cotton wool.*

tūlasi, n., pl. tūlasinga. *a large dove.*

tule, (O.) n. *half, half way, amid, middle.*

tule madengi, (P.) n. *midday, noon.*

tule vēla, (O.) n. *midday, noon.*

tūli, (O.) n., pl. tūlinga. *the ridge of a house.*

tūloki, n. *darkness.*

tūlokia, n. *darkness, in the dark.*

tūlsi, n., pl. tūlsinga. *a large dove.*

tūlu guḍu, n., pl. tūlu guṭka. *a gable wall.*

tumba, n., pl. tumbanga. *a quail.*

tumbi, n., pl. tumbinga. *the trunk of a tree.*

tumbi gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *the founder of a family or race.*

tumbu, (O.) n., pl. tumbunga. *a tent.*

tūmi, n., pl. tūminga. *rump of a bird or fowl, end of the spine.*

tūmi keḍu, n., pl. keṭka. *a tail feather.*

tunḍa, v. t. I. *to shut, close, stop up.*

n. *the act of closing, shutting.*

tunḍi, n., pl. tunḍinga. *rice, broken rice.*

tūṇu, n., pl. tūṅga. *a log of wood, a large beam or block of wood.*

tūṇu tūṇuna manba, v. i. IV. 8. *to have only a loin cloth on, to be without an upper cloth.*

ṭupa, n., pl. ṭupanga. *a scar, a dot.*

ṭupa, a. *short, dwarfish.*

ṭupa gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a short man or boy, a dwarf.*

ṭupa gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a short woman or girl.*

ṭupri, a. *short.*

tupuki, n. *a ceremony of communal purification after the violent death of some member of the community.*

ṭupura, n., pl. ṭupuranga. *a short man or boy.*

ṭupuri, n., pl. ṭupuriska. *a short woman or girl.*

tūṇenji, n., pl. tūṇenjaka. *a funeral pyre; a cremation ground.*

tūṇenji baha, n. *a cremation ground, burning ground.*

turki, n., pl. turkinga. *a dunghill, refuse heap, manure.*

ṭuru, n., pl. ṭurka. *a kind of trumpet.*

tūruvau, n., pl. tūruvanga. *a peahen.*

tusa, v. t. I. *to gird.*

n. *girding.*

tūsa, fr. tuhpa. *stop! wait! let be!*

tuska, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of tusa.

tuspa, v. t. II. *to pierce, breach, bore.*

n. *the act of piercing.*

tūspa, v. t. II. *to bend down and turn the back upon a person.*

tusu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to run into holes, to be rent, frayed.*

tuṭa, n., pl. tuṭanga. *a garden.*

tuṭangaloki, n. *darkness.*

tuṭangoliki, n. *darkness.*

tuṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of tuṇḍa.

tūṭu, n., pl. tūṭka. *the stomach, abdomen, belly, womb. seat of understanding.*

tutuṛi giva, v. t. III. *to make a trumpeting sound.*

tūṭu ta āva, v. i. III. *to become pregnant.*

tūṭu tani dīva, v. i. III. *to enter the mind and be grasped.*

U.

ubaṛi, a. *sated, surfeited.*

ubaṛi āva, v. i. III. *to be sated, surfeited.*

ubga, v. t. IV. 2. *to collide, strike against, butt; agree with, suit, fit, fulfil.*

n. *collision, butting.*

uḍa, v. t. I. *to accuse, blame.*

n. *the act of accusing.*

ude, adv. *quickly, soon, suddenly.*

uḍra, n. *copulation, the act of sexual intercourse.*

uḍra giva, v. t. III. *to have sexual intercourse with, to copulate.*

uḍra kapka, n. *an indecent joke.*

uḍri giva, v. t. III. *to cast up, throw up, root up.*

ūga, v. i. I. *to be stripped off, split off, skinned.*

uha, v. t. I. *to plant, transplant.*

n. *planting.*

uha ḍānju, n. *July.*

uha vēla, n. *July.*

uhpa, v. t. II. *to strike against, hit against, butt; to impress, make a mark, write.*

n. *the act of striking against, marking, writing.*

ūja, v. i. I. *to assemble, congregate, come together,*

n. *the act of assembling, congregating.*

ujali, n. *daylight; light.*

ūjanpuṭa, n. *an assembly, congregation, church.*

ūjanpuṭa tanju, n., pl. taka. *a member of a congregation, a church member.*

ūjanpuṭa tari, n., pl. tai. *a female member of a congregation, a female church member.*

ujaranga, n. *daylight, day-time.*

adv. *in the day-time.*

ujari, n. *daylight, light, day.*

adv. *in the day-time.*

ujari vēla, n. *daybreak, day-time.*

uje, n. *truth, accuracy, certainty.*
a. *true, correct, accurate, certain.*

adv. *truly, accurately, certainly.*

ujene, emphatic form of uje.

ūju, n., pl. *ūnga*. *flesh, meat, fleshy part of fruit.*

ūkoṛi, n. *breath*. Same as *ūkuṛi*.

ūku beḍru, n. *a hiccup.*

ūku beḍru nipka, v. i. II. *to hiccup.*

uku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to hiccup.*

ūkuṛi, n. *breath, respiration.*

ūkuṛi giva, v. i. III. *to breathe.*

ūkuṛi nēnja, v. i. I. *to breathe.*

ūkuṛi pihpa, v. i. II. *to breathe.*

ūkuṛi sroḥpa, v. i. II. *to gasp.*

ūkuṛi ṭuṇḍa, v. t. I. *to suffocate, smother.*

ūkuṛi velba, v. i. IV. 4. *to breathe.*

ukusi, a. *strange, fearful, awesome.*

ukusi āva, v. i. III. *to be afraid.*

ūli, (O.) n. *a half day, forenoon, afternoon.*

umbai, pron. *who*. Same as *imbai*.

umung uta, v. i. I. *to fall prostrate, to fall face downwards, to be prone.*

umung utisi kūra, v. i. I. *to fall full length with face down.*

ūna, (O.) a. *less, insufficient, short in measure.*

ūna āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be less, insufficient, short in weight or measure.*

upba, v. i. IV. 6. *to drink, partake of food (with ēju), smoke tobacco.*
n. *the act. of drinking, smoking (with dua).*

ūṇḍa, v. t. I. *to uproot, pull up, extract.*

unguli, (O.) n., pl. *ungulaka* *a finger nail, toe nail.*

ūpka, v. t. II. *to strip off, skin; divide into strips.*

n. *skinning.*

upura, (P.) n., pl. *upuranga*. *a running noose, snare for trapping deer or hares.*

ūṛa, v. t. I. *to dig up with the snout, to root up, grout.*

ūra, v. i. I. *to be dissolved, to dissolve (i).*

ūra, n., pl. *ūranga*. *a beam.*

urani, (P.) adv. *formerly, of old, in olden times, anciently.*

urgi, n. *cooked rice, boiled rice.*

ūrka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *ūra*.

ūrka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of *ūra*.

ūroṛi, adv. *formerly, of old, in olden times, anciently.*

urpa, v. i. II. *to seethe, boil, bubble, emit froth, ooze, spring up, sweat (with kara).*

n. *the state of boiling, seething, sweating.*

ūrpa, v. t. II. *to give to drink, cause to drink, to suckle.* Same as *ūtpa*.

uru inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be startled, suddenly surprised.*

urumāli, a. *ancient, former, of old.*

usa, v. t. I. *to set up from the ground, set into the ground, (with mendānga) to kneel.*

usa, n. *a dance connected with the worship of Durga.*

usasi, a. *sloping, slanting.*

uska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ubga.

uska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of usa.

ūska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ūja.

ūspa, v. t. II. to gather, collect, bring together, accumulate, garner.
n. the act of gathering, collecting, accumulating.

uta, v. i. I. (with mendanga) to kneel, (with umung) to fall prostrate.

ute, adv. quickly, soon, suddenly. Same as ude.

uṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of uḍa.

utka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of uta.

ūṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ūnda.

ūṭo, (O.) n., pl. ūtonga. a camel.

ūṭpa, v. t. II. to cause to drink, give to drink, suckle.

n. the act of giving to drink, suckling.

utu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to collide with, strike, press against.

utu ispa, v. t. II. to cause to collide, press something against.

uṭu kappa, v. i. II. to be scorched, charred.

utum, a. well grown, maturing.

utum lāvenju, n., pl. lāvenga. a youth in full vigour.

utungi, a. well grown, stalwart.

utuvahi nipka, v. i. II. to hiccup.

V.

va! interj. come; contraction of vāmu, Imperative Singular of vāva, to come.

vaḍa, n., pl. vaḍanga. a dried ripe mango.

vaḍi, n., pl. vaḍinga. a stone, boulder, rock.

vaha, v. i. I. to be tired, wearied, exhausted; to tire, faint.

n. weariness, tiredness, exhaustion.

vaha, n. a place, position, site. Same as baḥa.

vahata, postp. at, in the presence of. Same as baḥta.

vahē, n., pl. vahēka. Same as vahi.

vahi, n., pl. vahika. intestines, entrails, bowels.

vahika gāṭi giva, v. i. III. to be compassionate, merciful; to have bowels of mercy.

vahpa, v. t. II. to fry, grill.

vahta, postp. Same as baḥta.

vahtangi, postp. Same as baḥtangi.

vaja, v. t. I. to cook.

n. cooking.

vāja, (P.) n. wax.

vaja iḍu, n., pl. iṭka. cook house, kitchen.

vaka, n. variety, sort, kind.

vaka tai, n. varied things, things of different sorts, various kinds.

vala, n., pl. valanga. a point, sharp end, spear-head, sting.

vālka, v. t. IV. 3. to peel, pare.

n. the act of peeling.

valga, v. i. I. to become emaciated, thin, wasted, withered.

vahi, n., pl. vahinga. a stone, rock, boulder. Same as vaḍi.

vālu, n. sand. Same as bālu.

vana, n., pl. vananga. *a face, appearance, visage; a flag.*

vanḍa, v. i. I. *to taste.*

n. *the act of tasting.*

vāṅga, v. i. I. *to leak, percolate.*

n. *a leak, percolation.*

vangosi, n., pl. vangosaka. *a tongue.*

vāṅja, v. t. I. *to chip off, smooth by chipping, shave down.*

vanji, a. *barren, sterile.*

vanju, n., pl. vaska or vaskaka. *a finger, toe, thumb.*

buda vanju, *thumb, large toe.*

sūta vanju, *forefinger.*

made vanju, *middle finger.*

tēra vanju, *third finger, ring finger.*

ṭīteri vanju, *fourth finger, small finger.*

vanjuri, n., pl. vanjuriska. *a barren woman.*

vāpka, v. t. II. *to cause to leak, to pour out from a small opening, to sow in drills.*

n. *sowing in drills.*

vāṇa, n., pl. vāṇanga. *a row of houses.*

vāra, v. i. I. *to be wearied, tired, cramped after exertion.*

vari, adv. *only.*

vari vari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to doze, to be drowsy.*

vārka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vāra.

vāṇondi, n. and adv. *next year, the year after next.*

vaṇpa, v. t. II. *to shake, shake out, beat the wings, motion with the hand.*

vaṇṭa, n., pl. vaṇṭanga. *a snare.*

vāru, n., pl. vārka. *" water channel, stream, torrent.*

vasa, v. i. I. *to dry, wither; to be dried up, withered, thin, emaciated.*

n. *dryness, leanness.*

vasa giva, v. t. III. *to make dry, to dry something.*

vaska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vāja.

vaska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vasa.

vāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vāṅja.

vaspa, v. t. II. *to sharpen; to comb out raw cotton, to clean seeds from silk-cotton.*

n. *the act of sharpening.*

vaṭa, n., pl. vaṭanga. *an egg, spawn.*

vaṭa, a. *bereaved of husband or wife.*

vaṭa gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a widower.*

vaṭa gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a widow.*

vataḱāka, n., pl. vataḱākanga. *Indian cuckoo.*

vaṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vanḍa.

vaṭpa, v. t. II. *to shake out.* Same as vaṇpa.

vau, n., pl. vanga. *an edge, a cutting edge or end.*

vāva, v. i. III. *to come, approach.*

n. *coming, approaching.*

ve, emphatic particle. *even, and, also.*

vega, v. t. I. *to thatch, roof.*

n. *the act of thatching, putting on a roof.*

vēga, v. i. I. *to outlast, outlast the night; to dawn.*

vēga dānju, n. *very early morning, at first streak of dawn, about 4-6 a.m.*

vēga dīna, (P.) adv. *daily.*

vēgam boḍuṛi, n., pl. boḍuraka. *the morning star.*

veha, n. *cooked rice.*

veha kalu, n. *rice beer, toddy made from rice.*

veha sūsu, n. *about 9-0 to 9-30 p.m.*

vehpa, v. i. II. *to be hot (liquid, cooked food).*

veiti, adv. *next day, on the day after.*

veja, n., pl. vejanga. *a sore, wound.*

vejgu, n., pl. veska. *wood, firewood.*

veju, n., pl. veska. *wood, firewood.*

veka, v. i. I. *to cough.*

n. *coughing, a cough.*

vēla, n., pl. vēlanga. *the sun, time, hour, occasion, season.*

vēla guṛi, adv. *often, constantly.*

vēla kāḍu, n., pl. kāṭka. *a sunbeam, ray of sunlight.*

vēla kṛūni venjo, n. *the west.*

vēla kṛūva, v. i. III. *sun to set.*

n. *sun-set.*

vēla sroḥpa, v. i. II. *sun to rise.*

n. *sunrise.*

vēla srohtani venjo, n. *the east.*

vēlata, adv. *at a certain time; on an occasion.*

velba, v. t. IV. 4. *to pull, pull up.*

n. *pulling.*

vele, an emphatic interjection or expletive.

vēle, adv. *before, formerly, previously, early, first.*

α

vēletanju, n., pl. vēletaka. *the first man.*

vēletari, n., pl. vēletai. *the first woman or thing, the first.*

venba, v. t. IV. 7. *to hear, listen, enquire, ask, question.*

n. *hearing, listening, enquiry.*

venḍa, v. i. I. *to go forward, proceed. start forth, go forth, wend.*

venḍa, n. *early afternoon.*

venḍa vēla, n. *early afternoon.*

vēnga, v. i. I. *to be spread out, stretched out or up, opened out, to open out (i).*

vēngesi, n., pl. vēngesaka. *piasal tree or wood.*

venjo, n. *direction, point of the compass, side.*

venjoki, adv. *to a certain direction, to one side.*

venjoṭi, adv. *from a certain direction, from one side.*

vēnu, n., pl. vēnga. *a spirit, god. Same as pēnu.*

vēpa, v. t. II. *to strike, beat, thrash, assault, kill.*

n. *the act of striking, beating.*

vēpka, v. t. II. *to stretch forth, stretch up, crane the neck, spread out, open out; to cease (rain).*

n. *craning the neck, cessation of rain.*

vēṛe, vēṛi, n. *an occasion, time.*

vere vere, onom. *the squeal of a pig.*

vere vere inba, v. i. IV. 7. (pig) *to squeal.*

vēṛeka, num. and adv. *once.*

verka, v. t. I. *to scratch a part that irritates or itches.*

n. *scratching.*

vesa, n., pl. *vesanga*. a bow-string.

vēsa, v. t. I. to take out, bring out into the open, extract. expose, redeem.

vēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *vēsa*.

vespa, v. t. II. to say, speak, tell.
n. saying, speech, word.

vespa vespi āva, v. i. III. to engage in a conversation; to converse, discuss.

veṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of *veṇḍa*.

vēva, v. i. III. (food) to be cooked, well cooked or boiled; (forest) to be fired, burned.

vīa, n., pl. *vīaka*. long grass used for thatch, thatch.

vīḍa, v. t. I. to throw the limbs about, to jerk to and fro, sway violently, plunge.

viḍri, n. powder, dust.

viḍu, n., pl. *viṭka*. a bow.

vīe, n. and adv. to-morrow.

vīe maisi, n. and adv. to-morrow or the next day.

viha, v. i. I. to be ended, finished, terminated, used up, exhausted.
n. termination.

viha, n., pl. *vihanga*. a fly, winged insect.

viha giva, v. t. III. to bring to an end, to finish, accomplish.

viḥpa, v. t. II. to separate the corn from the ear by treading or threshing.

n. threshing.

vika, v. t. I. to blow a wind instrument with the mouth.

vilu, n. wind, air.

vilu, n., pl. *vilka*. a bow.

vilu, (P.) n. sand, dust.

vinja, a. dense, thick (forest).

vīnja, v. i. and t. I. to blow, to fan. Same as *jīnja*.

vīori, n., pl. *vīoraka*. thatch.

vīpka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *vīva*.

vīra, n., pl. *vīranga*. a metal tassel used on hair ornaments.

vira, n. earth, soil.

vira, a. swift, quick.

vīra, v. i. I. to be obtainable, to be available.

viranai ōva, v. t. III. to carry swiftly and bodily away.

vira vira salba, v. i. IV. 5. to go swiftly, to rush.

vire, n. earth, soil.

viri, a. light in weight.

viri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be light in weight.

vīrka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of *vīra*.

virna, a. and adv. of light weight.

vīrori, n., pl. *vīroraka*. a suspended tassel used as hair ornament.

visa, n., pl. *visanga*. a fly, a winged insect. Same as *viha*.

vīsa, (O.) n., pl. *vīsaṅga*. a vis, 3lbs in weight.

visara, (P.) adv. constantly, continually, incessantly.

viska, a. swift, quick.

vīska, v. i. and t. I. Plural Action Form of *vīnja*.

viska viska salba, v. i. IV. 5. to go swiftly, rush.

vīṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *vīḍa*.

vīti, a. scattered, dispersed.

viti bu, onom. sound made in calling pigs home in the evening.

vīti lānja, v. t. I. *to scatter, disperse.*

vīti lānja āva, v. i. III. *to be scattered, dispersed.*

vīva, v. t. III. *to shoot, throw, cast, fling, pelt; to set a post or joint into a mortice or socket.*

n. *the act of shooting, throwing.*

vlēka, n., pl. vlēkaka. *a thin strip of bamboo.*

vlēnda, v. i. I. *to rise, expand, swell, distend.*

vlēngu, n., pl. vlēkaka. *a thin strip.*

vlēpa, v. i. II. *to swell, distend.*

vlēpka, v. t. II. *to cause to expand; to stretch, widen out.*

vlētka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vlēnda.

vliu, n. *the wind.* Same as vilu.

vṛaka vēpa, v. t. II. *to strike with might and main, strike forcibly; to kill, murder.*

vṛakna, adv. *completely, wholly, entirely, absolutely.*

vrapka, (P.) v. t. II. *to cut open and disclose contents.*

vṛēda, n. *a species of shrub and its flower.*

vṛēja, v. t. I. *to bend, bend back or down.*

vṛēpa, v. i. II. *to return, come back again, retreat.*

n. *a return, retreat.*

vṛēppa, v. t. II. *to cause to return; to turn back; to pay back, return something borrowed or pledged.*

n. *the act of turning something back, repayment, return.*

vṛēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vṛēja.

vringa, v. i. I. *to fall to pieces, to be disintegrated, untied, loosened, unfastened, freed, released, dispersed, disassembled.*

n. *disintegration.*

vripka, v. t. II. *to disintegrate, pull to pieces, dismantle, break up, untie, loosen, unfasten, disperse, dismiss.*

n. *dismantling, unfastening, dismissing.*

vṛippa, v. t. II. *to cause to descend, to bring down.*

vṛīsa, v. t. I. *to squeeze, milk.*

n. *the act of squeezing, milking.*

vṛīsa, v. t. I. *to make an incision, make a furrow or mark; to scratch, write, plough, cut up flesh.*

n. *writing.*

vṛīska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vṛīsa, *to squeeze, milk.*

vṛīska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vṛīsa, *to write.*

vṛiti, a. *slippery.*

vṛiti inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to slip; to be slippery.*

vṛitna, adv. *in a slippery manner.*

vṛīva, v. i. III. *to descend a hill or mountain.*

n. *descent.*

vṛīva, v. i. III. *to fall to pieces, to be disintegrated, dismantled, broken down, broken up, torn and full of holes, worn out.*

n. *disintegration.*

CALCUTTA :—Published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal, and printed by
P. Knight, Baptist Mission Press.

